



2018/19 ANNUAL REPORT

TOWN OF  WALKERVILLE



The Town of Walkerville **acknowledges** the Kurna people as the traditional custodians of this land, and respects their spiritual relationship with their country.

The Town of Walkerville **recognises** the generations of stewardship the Kurna people have provided to this land, and **respects** that their cultural and heritage beliefs are as important to the living Kurna people today, as they were for their ancestors.



Town of Walkerville

66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081

telephone 08 8342 7100

walkerville@walkerville.sa.gov.au

walkerville.sa.gov.au

 @walkerville5081

 WalkervilleLibrary  TownofWalkerville

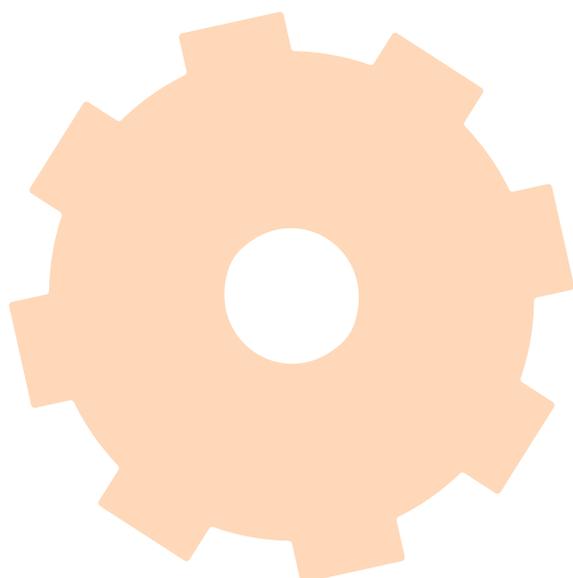
Photography: Simon Casson (unless indicated)
Design & Production: The Set Up



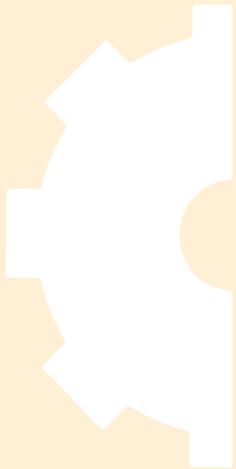
contents

1	5081	4
	Community profile	4
	Statistical snapshot	5
	Customer satisfaction survey	6
	Strategic framework	8
	2018/19 strategic update from the CEO	11
2	Message from the Mayor	22
3	Meet the Elected Members	26
	Allowances	34
	Professional development	35
	Elector representation	36
	Decision making structure	38
	Membership and attendance	39
	Internal review of Council decisions	49
	Confidential matters	50
4	Message from the CEO	52
	Organisation structure	56

	Organisation profile	57
	Salary structure	60
5	Portfolios	62
	Office of the CEO	63
	Governance	63
	Freedom of Information statement	63
	Access to Council documents	67
	Codes	68
	By-laws	68
	Registers	69
	Terms of Reference	69
	Policies	69
	Community Development and Engagement	70
	Work Health and Safety & Return to Work	82
	Marketing and Communications	84
	Assets and Infrastructure	86
	Corporate Services	90
	Customer Experience	92
	Planning, Environment & Regulatory Services	100
6	Financial Statements	104
7	Subsidiary Reports	154
	Eastern Health Authority	155
	ERA Water	217
	Highbury Landfill Authority	253
	East Waste	285



5081 community profile



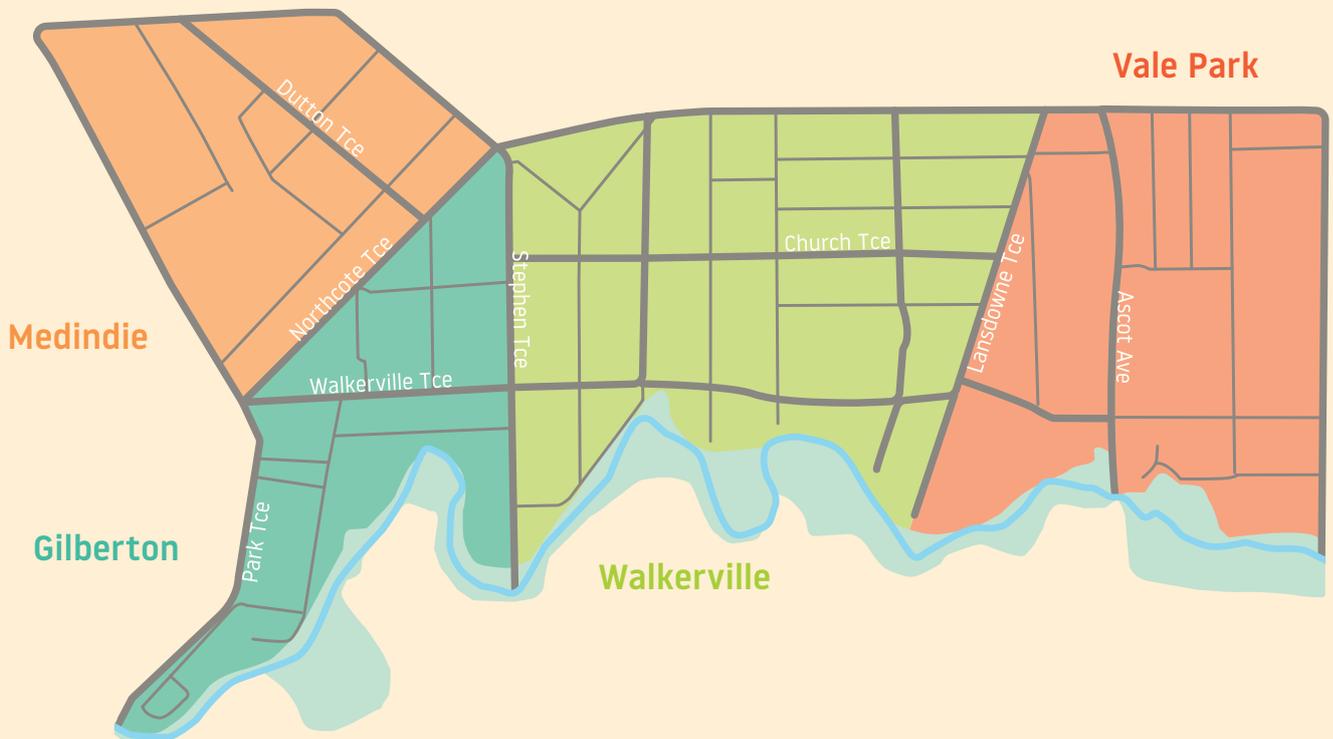
The Town of Walkerville encompasses the suburbs of Gilberton, Medindie, Vale Park and Walkerville and is located immediately north-east of the city of Adelaide, about 6 kilometres from the Adelaide GPO.

There are a total of 4014 rateable properties in the Town of Walkerville

The Town of Walkerville is the smallest council in inner metropolitan Adelaide and covers a land area of 3.5km². The Township is home to almost 8000 residents and remains the only Council in inner metropolitan Adelaide to have retained its 'Town' status.

The Town of Walkerville is bordered by the River Torrens, the Adelaide Parklands and residential suburbs to the north and north-east. Its street boundaries are:

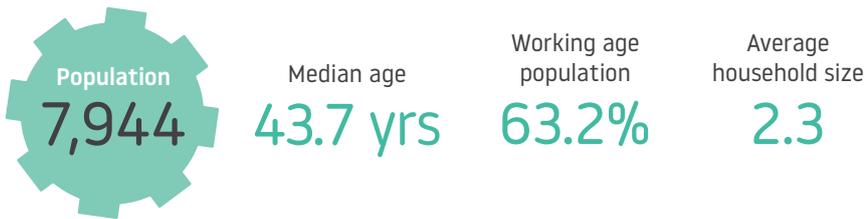
- Park Terrace
- Robe Terrace
- Main North Road
- Nottage Terrace
- North East Road
- Fife Street.



statistical snapshot

Insights from the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the 2016 Census.

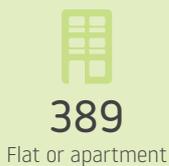
ages and stages



internet access (2016 access)



dwelling structure (2016 census)



education



health (2016 census)



income

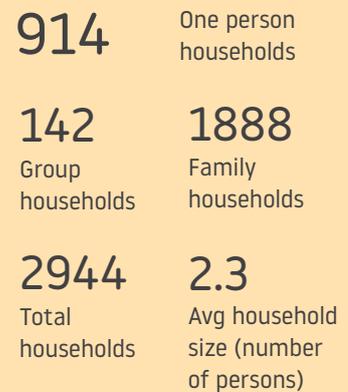


environment

811

Households that have installed a small scale solar panel system

households



transport



customer satisfaction survey

The 2019 Town-wide customer satisfaction survey provided greater insight around community satisfaction levels with the Township and the workings of Council.

The aim of the survey was to provide a benchmark to guide Council's strategic planning as well as measuring community perceptions about living in the Town of Walkerville.

The survey provided Administration with up-to-date feedback on its performance in delivering services in key areas. This is the fourth annual survey commissioned by the Council since 2015. In 2019, Administration achieved its highest ratings to date, in relation to customer experience and communications.

Findings from the 2019 survey included:

The three highest rated items of living in the Town of Walkerville were identified as:

- 1 having a range of public open spaces such as parks, gardens and playgrounds
- 2 the visual presentation of the Township – tidy streets, lots of trees etc
- 3 ease of travelling and moving within the Township, whether by foot, bike or car.

These 'top three' items are consistent with previous survey results. Approximately 6 to 7 out of every 10 residents are satisfied with the standard of these top three items.

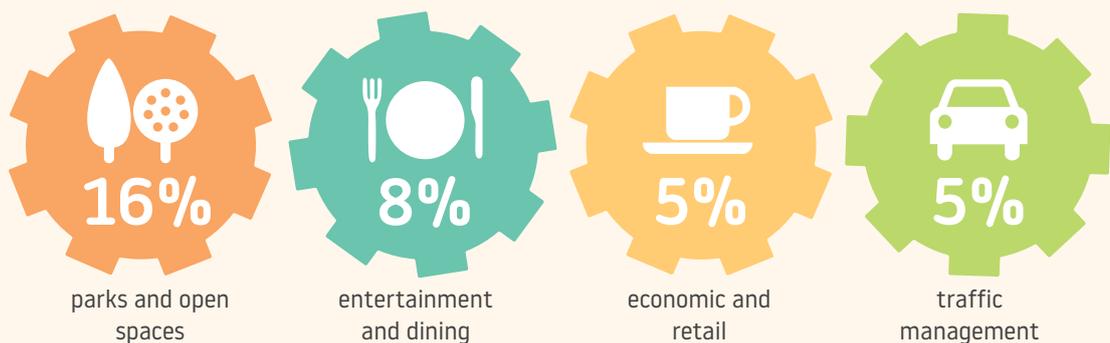
Spotlight on Hamilton Reserve, Vale Park

Top five suggestions for improvements to Hamilton Reserve:

- 1 garden maintenance
- 2 playground equipment
- 3 BBQ areas
- 4 seating
- 5 increase & maintain trees.

Focus on the future

Top 4 requested areas of development



Top 5 concerns for our residents

#1

 traffic and parking issues

#2

 subdivision and housing density

#3

 crime and safety

#4

 loss of character of the area

#5

 loss of green space and trees

Notable mentions:

20%
 had no concerns for the area

6%
 mentioned they were concerned about amalgamation with another Council

2%
 mentioned concern over increased rates

Face-to-face and phone remain the highest method of contact between Council and community.

In 2019, the survey canvassed a range of new topics and the results are as follows:

- 70% would support an upgrade of the Walkerville Oval and Sportsclub precinct
- 52% agreed that Levi Park playground should be upgraded
- 34% would support reduced water usage in parks and reserves during summer
- 43% would support a fortnightly bin collection in winter
- 46% were aware of historic Vale House.

Council contact

64% of residents surveyed had contacted the Council in the previous 12 months.

Top three contact methods:

 **38%**
by phone

 **27%**
in person

 **15%**
by email

The 72% of residents surveyed who had contact with the Council in the previous 12 months were satisfied/very satisfied with Council's customer service. This is the highest rating recorded since the survey was introduced.

72%
satisfied/very satisfied with getting the information they wanted.

73%
satisfied/very satisfied with helpfulness and knowledge of staff.

71%
satisfied/very satisfied with the response times.

Communications

66% of residents surveyed were satisfied/very satisfied with Council's communications – the best results to date.

64% of residents were satisfied/very satisfied with Council keeping them informed on its activities.

Engagement

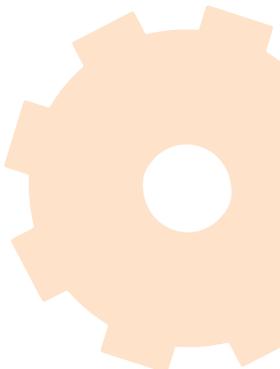
33% of residents surveyed had taken part in a public consultation session or provided feedback to Council – that's 1 in 3.

34% would consider being part of a focus group to discuss ways Council could improve how it engages with the community.

strategic framework



2016 – 2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic community plan



Building sustainability for the Town of Walkerville is a key visionary strategy for Council and a fundamental foundation for future generations.

The current plan acknowledges the ‘spirit and intent’ of *2012–2016 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic plan for the Town of Walkerville*.

2016–2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic community plan outlines five key focus areas:

- vibrant local culture, inspired by diversity and inclusivity
- sustainable and resilient future, based on a sensitive and sensible approach to planning, heritage, economic development and the public realm
- transparent and accountable local tier of Government that is respected for its forward thinking approaches and cross-Council collaborations
- healthy, connected and inspired community
- positive and respectful customer service experience delivered by professional, informed and cohesive work force.

Each focus area is supported by initiatives, desired outcomes and targets.

The plan was adopted in July 2016, by the Council of the day, as per resolution CNC5/16–17.

vision

A Council that supports the aspirations and wellbeing of the community.

mission

This Council will make decisions and take actions that are shaped by the interests and values of the community. We respect our history that makes the Town of Walkerville unique. This Council will provide services that are equitable, responsible and sustainable.

values

We are a Council that is transparent, accountable, fair, caring, honest, responsible, ethical, collaborative, adaptable, respectful, flexible and resilient.



Walkerville Terrace /
Smith Street roundabout.

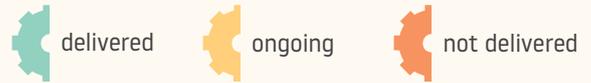
2018/19 strategic update from the Chief Executive Officer

A critical requirement for the success of any strategic plan is the capacity of the organisation to maintain and ensure the relevance of the plan by enforcing implementation through the annual budget process. A further critical requirement for success is the demonstrated ability of an organisation to report on any, and all, progress made towards implementation. The ability to report is reliant on the adequate and accurate collection of data that allows for performance to be measured. It is further reliant on structured evaluation and review processes, which go to test the continued relevance of the plan.

The activities outlined on the following pages provide an overview of progress made against each of the five key focus areas, their initiatives, desired outcomes and targets.



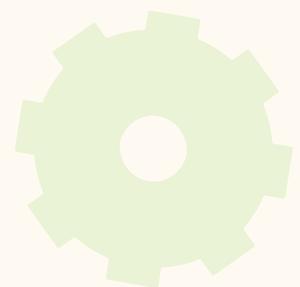
Key focus area:
**vibrant local culture, inspired
 by diversity and inclusivity**



initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Local history is preserved, promoted and easily accessible.	The Town’s heritage is recognised, recorded, enhanced and protected;	Walkerville library has a dedicated Local History on Display area.	Delivered
	Local history displayed and celebrated;		
	Protect and celebrate Australia’s Indigenous heritage and culture and provide opportunities for interpretation and understanding;	Civic & Community Centre has a dedicated display for Australia’s Indigenous heritage and Dreamtime.	The Gallery space was earmarked for this purpose. We have yet to progress this in any meaningful way.
	Maximise the cultural and historic value of the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery.	Guided tours operate throughout the year.	Guided tours are conducted by Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee throughout May (history month) and to schools as required.
Cultural and community events are well attended.	Increase attendance at community events and programs.	Attendances at community events and programs increase each year.	We have had varying success with some of our programs. Late last year and early this year we reviewed the type of programs on offer, based on feedback received. As a result we have since had a steady increase in the number of attendances.
	Collaborative approaches with key stakeholders and cross-Council connections made.	Events and programs are co-hosted with key stakeholders.	Focus on co-hosted programs has been reserved to the wellness initiative programs. The most successful of these has been the Nourishing Table, which is co-hosted with Vale Park Primary School.

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Promote activation and community participation within the Town Centre.	Provide open spaces and opportunities for more community participation and events;	An 'information pack' is available for community use, identifying available public (open) spaces / places for use.	Brochures on the Linear Park Trail are available to the community. Brochures on the Wesleyan Cemetery graves of interest are currently being updated and reproduced under the guidance of the Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Group. We also intend to produce brochures identifying where the heritage plaque homes of interest are located.
	Create public places that add interest and vibrancy so that residents and visitors enjoy the amenities. Quality permanent and temporary public art that will enrich the Town's cultural attractiveness is displayed within the Town Centre.	Public art is on display within the Town Centre.	There has been very slow progress with respect to public art – Council has approved the development of a public art strategy and a consultant has been engaged (budget allocation made in 2019/20 budget).
Create opportunities for people of every age to participate in community life.	Develop and implement <i>Living Walkerville</i> , to provide a framework for 'healthy' living for people of all ages.	<i>Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage</i> is implemented and reviewed annually.	Released in 2016 and due for review immediately after the strategic plan is reviewed.

Students from St Andrew's Primary taking part in the 2018 SALA Festival





Key focus area:

sustainable and resilient future, based on a sensitive and sensible approach to planning, heritage, economic development and the public realm

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
A well designed, accessible and connected Township.	<p>Entrance statements, garden beds and landscaped areas of importance are visually interesting.</p> <p>Landmarks, streetscapes, open spaces are protected and enhanced.</p>	<p>Entrance statements, garden beds and landscaped areas of importance are enhanced, maintained and identified in the <i>Annual Business Plan</i>.</p>	Delivered
	<p>Movement and access for all modes of transport is improved.</p>	<p>Townwide traffic plans / movement action plans are implemented.</p>	<p>This is an ongoing project. Council has adopted a <i>Movement Management Plan</i>, and the <i>Movement Action Plan</i>. A number of parking reviews have been undertaken and implemented and most recently Council's focus has been on the Medindie transport & parking study and we are about to commence the Gilberton transport & parking study.</p>
Council's public infrastructure is responsibly managed and maintained.	<p>Asset management maturity and improved capabilities to deliver positive outcomes to the community in the management of Council's assets.</p> <p>Maintain investment in our infrastructure in line with the long term financial plan and asset management plans.</p>	<p>Investment in infrastructure, is delivered in line with the long term financial plan and asset management plans.</p>	Delivered
Development which supports mixed-use, higher density and activation along arterial corridors.	<p>Council's policies and procedures support mixed-use, business and retail, public realm and car parking activation initiatives.</p>	<p>Annual review of Council's policies and procedures is undertaken to ensure they support mixed-use, business, retail, public realm, car parking activation initiatives and complement the Town's heritage and culture.</p>	Delivered



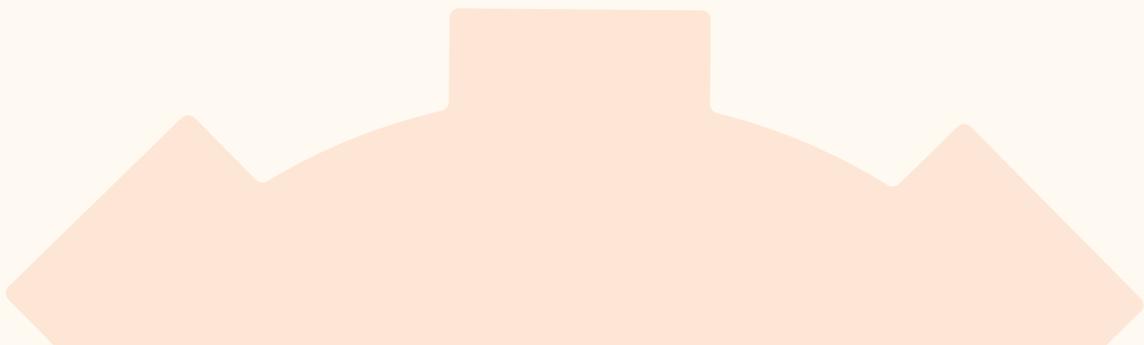
Alfred Street
Playground near
Walkerville Oval

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
	Higher density development along major arterial corridors and transport facilities are encouraged.		
	New development complements the Town's heritage and character areas.	Council implements a heritage policy.	Delivered
Development in balance with the environment.	Council's development plan, policies and procedures deliver a wide choice of living and work places that are in balance with the needs of the environment.	Council's development policies and procedures are reviewed regularly to ensure they reflect wide choice of living and work places.	Delivered
	Infrastructure, by way of roads, footpaths and stormwater exist to support development.	Council's asset management plans are reviewed annually and delivered in line with the annual business plan and long term financial plan.	Delivered
	Council actively works with commercial developers to ensure that community benefits are incorporated into projects.	Commercial development provides for community benefit by way of public art, public realm activation, playgrounds and increased amenities.	Some limited progress has been made in this area. The most recent being The Watson playground and the landscaped space at and around the SA Water pump station.
Cross-Council collaboration delivers shared service arrangements.	Council's development assessment process is transparent, fair, simplified and facilitative. Identify further resource sharing opportunities with neighbouring Councils.	Council reviews on an annual basis its resource sharing initiatives and implements new initiatives.	Council has a number of new shared service arrangements, namely the depot, inspectorial services, WHS service delivery, street sweeping, joint capital works programs and the like.

Key focus area:

transparent and accountable local government that is respected for its forward thinking approaches and cross-Council collaborations

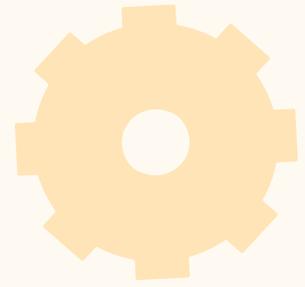
initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Council's role and services are clearly understood.	Council regularly communicates with its community.	Council produces and delivers a quarterly newsletter. Council's <i>Weekly Roundup</i> is released every Friday on Council's website.	Delivered
	Community engagement is higher than the State average.	Community engagement is higher than the State average.	Data has not been collected
Council's communication and decision making is clear, open and transparent.	Council's publications are void of jargon.	Council publications are written in plain language.	Delivered
	Council regularly communicates with its community through various methods.	Council produces and delivers a quarterly newsletter. Council's <i>Weekly Roundup</i> is released every Friday on Council's website.	Delivered
	Council's reputation and brand is enhanced and promoted.	Customer satisfaction survey results improve from previous survey.	Delivered
	Community has a positive and trusting relationship with Council.	As above.	Delivered





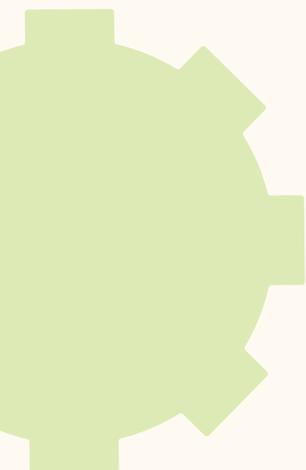
initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
	Increased community awareness of Council's decisions.	Council's website 'hits' increase annually.	Data on website hits has not been actively collected. Our social media 'hits' have consistently increased annually and this is reported in the quarterly customer experience report to Council. The website is currently being transitioned to a new platform (Squiz) which we believe will make data collection on matrix that sits behind website activity easier to collect and report on.
	Council regularly seeks feedback from its community.	Council provides online project driven surveys.	Not delivered
Council consistently meets its legislative compliance obligations.	Elected Members operate within legislative requirements.	Council policies are reviewed annually to ensure they are compliant with legislation.	Delivered
	Staff operate within their delegated authority.	Staff delegations are reviewed annually and audited.	Delivered
Council's long term financial position is viable and sustainable.	Council regularly reviews its short-term and long-term financial plans and challenges assumptions made on an annual basis.	Council operates within its financial restraints and moves towards delivering a balanced budget.	Council has delivered a surplus balance budget since 2016.





Key focus area:
healthy, connected and inspired community

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Enhance community wellbeing.	Community wellbeing strategy developed, endorsed and implemented. Facilitate and develop programs and services for vulnerable members of the community.	Council's <i>Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage</i> is implemented.	The Wellbeing Strategy was adopted in 2016 and has been progressively implemented in line with its action plan. The strategy is due to be reviewed immediately after the review of the strategic community plan.
Provide active and passive recreational spaces.	Lighting, signage and footpaths improved along Linear Park. Amenities along Linear Park are improved, providing picnic and BBQ areas.	Amenities along Linear Park are improved, maintained and identified in the <i>Annual Business Plan</i> .	The lights along linear park have been replaced with LED over the last 2-3 years. The boardwalk at Gilberton has been replaced, the swing bridge (50/50 share with NPSP) has been replaced, the bridges across the river have been upgraded (50/50 share with NPSP). Significant amount of work was carried out after the 2016 storms and the area is one of Council's prime open spaces and as a result has significant attention provided.
	Create an Indigenous Australian art and cultural trail along the Town of Walkerville length of the River Torrens.	Indigenous Australian art and cultural trail along the Town of Walkerville length of the River Torrens.	There has been no progress made in relation to this item. Attempts have been made in the past to work with other riparian Council's to undertake a joint venture, which have not advanced.



Gilberton Boardwalk, Linear Park



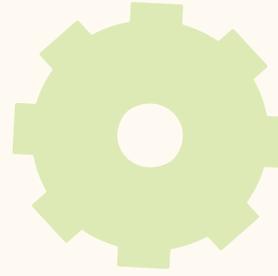
Mayor Fricker presents Walkerville Cricket Club with a grant from the Community Fund in February 2019 (*Council photo*)

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Support community leaders to facilitate community events & activities.	Positive and collaborative working relationships exist between Council and community leaders to deliver community requirements.	Mayor's liaison forums are held every year. Council facilitates community events and activities through its sponsorship & community grant program.	Mayor's forums have been held each year between 2016-2018. We are currently reviewing the concept of the Mayor's forum, with the view to adapting it to suit the requirements and expectations of the community, based on feedback received. Delivered
Technology is available for community use through Council's facilities.	Community has access to appropriate technology to participate in the digital world.	Civic & Community Centre has a selection of appropriate technology available for community use.	Delivered
Active living is promoted and encouraged.	Facilitate forums / events to educate community on active healthy living.	Council's <i>Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage</i> is implemented.	Delivered
	Develop map outlining local walking trails.	Local walking trail maps exist.	Walking trail maps currently only exist for the Linear Park.
	Develop resources and programs to meet the learning and literacy needs of the community.	Literacy resources and programs are available and incorporated in Council's wellbeing programs.	Delivered

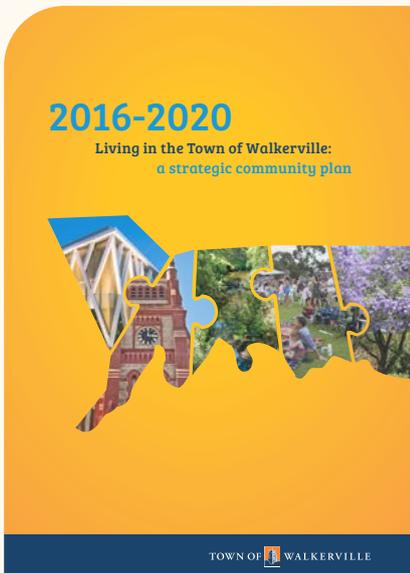
Key focus area:

positive and respectful customer service experience delivered by professional, informed and cohesive work force

initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Enhanced customer experience.	Processes, policies, procedures and service levels are easily accessible.	Council's publications are produced in plain language.	Delivered
	Concierge services are expanded. Increase accessibility to services and staff.	Community surveyed to ascertain what 'extra' services they require from Council staff.	Community surveyed in 2018/19 and specifically asked what 'extra' services, activities and projects they would support. The top 5 suggestions, included garden maintenance, playground equipment, BBQ areas, seating and increase and maintain trees.
	Update website to provide for greater online services.	Council's website provides a variety of online services.	Council's website is currently being upgraded to transition to a new platform.
Customer satisfaction surveys inform continuous improvement initiatives.	Community surveys focus on customer experience.	Council provides online project driven surveys.	Online project driven surveys are not available on the website. However, the community surveys have dedicated a number of questions to customer experience, including 'communications', 'satisfaction levels', 'performance of staff', 'knowledge of staff' and 'level of importance' that is placed on customer experience.
Civic & community centre is easily accessible and widely utilised.	Facility is actively used by a variety of community groups.	Bookings and usage of the Civic & Community Centre is increased annually.	Usage of the facility is reported in the Community Engagement & Development report.



initiative	desired outcomes	targets	progress to date
Positive working relationship with the community and stakeholders.	Community and stakeholders actively participate in public consultation opportunities.	Number of responses received from public consultation opportunities increase.	Number of responses varies and appears to be based on the subject matter. We have been overwhelmed with feedback on parking controls, traffic movement, open space strategy and the urban forest strategy.
	Community forums provide avenues for members of the community to be heard, provide feedback or be educated.	All consultation models provide multiple ways to engage.	Members of the community are offered various platforms to engage, including online, email, written submissions, surveys and drop in forums.



As referenced in the tables above; from the 46 targets across five key areas of focus:

34 (73.91%)
have been delivered

5 (10.98%)
remain in progress - ongoing

7 (15.22%)
have not been delivered

A total of **39 targets** or **84.89%** has been reached, or are in the process of being delivered.

message from the mayor

One of the outcomes from the 2018 Local Council elections is that ten Councils in metropolitan Adelaide now have a female Mayor – and I am proud to be one of them.



Mayor, Elizabeth Fricker

This result was so unprecedented it even made the front page of *The Advertiser* (15/11/18) where I was invited to join my counterparts for a history-making photo shoot!

There were a number of reasons I chose to stand for election in 2018. Firstly, I am a passionate 'Walkervillian'. I love the village character of our Township, its distinctive heritage and lively history; as well as the beautifully maintained open spaces and tree-lined streets. These are all elements that I want to see protected and enhanced (and yes, I believe you can do both!).

Secondly, as a former Elected Member and Deputy Mayor (since 2017), I was determined not to lose the momentum of the previous four years and to build upon the accomplishments of the 2014-18 Council. To that end, it would be remiss not to acknowledge Ray Grigg, former Mayor of the Town of Walkerville and the outgoing Councillors – Gianni Busato, Margaret Graham-King, David Shetliffe, Graham Webster and David Whiting. It was a privilege to be part of such a stable and effective working Council.

Diversity in the Council Chamber is a key element for an Elected Member body. I believe it is vital that the people making the decisions should also reflect and connect with the daily lives, values and aspirations of the community they represent. I am pleased to say that the composition of our new Council is truly representative and that we are working well together.

The role of Mayor is to represent and advocate for the interests of the community as a whole. However I also bring my own life experiences, my own values and my own aspirations to this position. As I said earlier, I am passionate about this community and, in particular, the following priorities:

- sound financial management
- investment in assets and infrastructure
- protection of trees and open spaces
- heritage
- waste management.

As Mayor I am committed to maintaining the financial stability established by the previous Council. One of the first achievements of this new Council was the delivery of the *2019/20 Annual Business Plan* which offered a positive operating budget, a focus on debt management and a raft of programs and services to benefit the community. This was the first budget developed in line with Council's *Financial Guiding Principles*, which were adopted by the Council of the day, in August 2018 and which provide a framework to ensure stability, affordability and value for money.

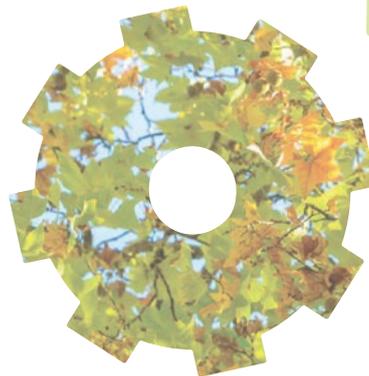
The most significant infrastructure project from 2018/19 was the completion of the Lansdowne Terrace stormwater and road upgrade; a \$2.5m project which spanned two financial years. Also of note, was the installation of an entry statement at the Smith Street end of Walkerville Oval and a contemporary white picket fence which together have dramatically renewed the visual street appeal along this sporting precinct.

Another priority is trees and open spaces. Trees enhance our environmental, economic, social and community wellbeing. The health benefits of urban forests are well-established, along with their ability to create and enhance social interactions. Trees are essential in addressing the impact of climate change.

In 2018/19, Council developed and consulted on a draft *Urban Forest Strategy*, it is Council's only strategic document dedicated to the preservation, management and promotion of our urban forest. This reflects the feedback we have consistently received from residents in our Town-wide community survey on the importance of trees, open spaces, parks and gardens. The *Urban Forest Strategy* was formally adopted in July 2019.



“I love the village character of our Township, its distinctive heritage and lively history; as well as the beautifully maintained open spaces and tree-lined streets.”



L-R Mayor Anne Monceaux, Burnside; Mayor Lynette Martin OAM, Mount Gambier; Mayor Karen Redman, Gawler; Mayor Caroline Phillips, Karoonda East Murray; Mayor Dr Moira Jenkins, Victor Harbor; Lord Mayor Sandy Verschoor, Adelaide; Mayor Elizabeth Fricker, Walkerville; Hon Stephan Knoll, MP; Mayor Heather Holmes-Ross, Mitcham; Mayor Jill Whittacker, Campbelltown; Mayor Amanda Wilson, Holdfast Bay.



The protection of our heritage is always at the forefront of my mind. As someone who really enjoys local history, I strongly believe we need to preserve our historical sites for future generations and to open them up to the wider community. One of the best examples we have is the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery – which I consider to be a site of untapped cultural potential. In 2018/19 work was completed on the heritage stone wall and in August 2018, I even launched an arts installation at the site called *Brought to life* created by students from St Andrew's Primary School working with community artist Koruna Schmidt-Mumm. *Brought to life* was managed by Administration and entered into the 2018 South Australian Living Artists Festival.

The issue of waste management and the impact of land infill waste is an increasing priority not only locally, but globally. Our subsidiary, East Waste has made some inroads. Beginning in September 2018, all recycled material collected from kerbsides has been sent to the Northern Adelaide Waste Management Authority and processed within a week of delivery, and most importantly, did not go to landfill. Council continued to work closely with East Waste to ensure that our community is kept informed on how to 'reduce, reuse and recycle'. To that end, in 2018/19, East Waste had an information stand at the 2018 Walkervillage Fair; Administration held regular information sessions on waste management, gave away free kitchen caddies and every issue on *About Town* included a feature story on making more environmentally sustainable choices.

This report captures what Council has been involved in during 2018/19. The range of activities and projects that have been delivered, belies that fact that we are a small Council, with a small team of administrative and field staff. Despite this, we continue to deliver.

There is much work ahead as we begin to focus on our vision and direction for 2020-2024 with the development of a new strategic plan. We will also be taking a second look at the Walkerville Oval Precinct Master Plan. I should say, that when this concept was first put forward a few years ago, I was against it in principle. However, I kept an open mind. In particular, my interactions with young families coming into the area gave me the opportunity to see our existing infrastructure and facilities from *their* perspective. As a result, *my* perspective has changed. A thriving community, needs sporting facilities and community spaces that are adaptable, meet contemporary standards in design and amenity and are built to accommodate future growth.

Elizabeth Fricker
Mayor of the Town of Walkerville

Mary P Harris Reserve
Street Library,
Walkerville



meet the elected members



Robert Ashby, AM

M 0408 855 960

rashby@walkerville.sa.gov.au

I would like to thank the community for supporting me at the November 2018 election. I consider it a privilege to represent the residents of the Town of Walkerville and trust I can meet their expectations. While having had very limited involvement in Local Government, I do have years of experience working in my own business, the community and government and industry organisations.

As I have only been a Councillor since November 2018, it is difficult for me to comment extensively on our activities which I am sure will be adequately covered by the Mayor, Chief Executive Officer and Administration.

Little credit can be claimed by me for all the good things that have transpired – or blame taken for failures over the preceding year! Council policies and protocols ensure that thorough planning and budgeting takes place well in advance of execution, ensuring that most of the last year's activities were initiated by the previous Council.

I am, however, very pleased that Council has accepted my recommendations and discussion in relation to watering verges adjacent to Council properties, use of artificial grass on footpath verges and raising the need for the inclusion of sufficient space for shrubs and trees in new developments.

To me, Council is very much about 'rates, roads and rubbish'. These functions all affect 100% of our residents and ratepayers and involve most of our income and a large proportion of our expenditures. In addition to wellbeing and social involvement the three "R's" are supplemented by recreation, responsibility, relationships, reporting, reliability, responsiveness, reasonableness, and plenty of reading.

The whole community has an interest in 'rates'. The level of all our activities and improvement's capacity are governed by our income, of which, in excess of 80%, comes from rates. It is the responsibility of Council to set a reasonable level for rates to accommodate a budget and operational program that provides the community with acceptable facilities and services.

'Road' repairs, maintenance and renewal are obvious functions but also embrace footpaths, vehicle and pedestrian traffic management and parking. All these categories are vitally important to and affect the whole of the community.

We all take for granted the fact that our 'rubbish' is consistently collected and disposed of in a very efficient manner, all be at ever increasing cost, mostly beyond the control of Council. As Council's East Waste Board Representative, I look forward to continuing innovation and progress in recycling and waste disposal.

I am very supportive of making improvements to our recreational and sporting facilities.

Walkerville, given its centralised location in greater Adelaide, has very valuable assets catering for an exceptional number of indoor and outdoor activities. We have a large number of junior netball, football and cricket teams in addition to the senior teams and several schools, all vying for space at Walkerville Oval. Much of our infrastructure was built a long time ago and requires upgrading or replacement to ensure it is fit for purpose and capable of providing for evolving more diverse sporting and recreational activities.

The real challenge is how do we do this given our small ratepayer base.

I would like to acknowledge and thank the Mayor, Elizabeth Fricker, fellow Councillors, Chief Executive Officer, Kiki Magro, and staff for their help and support. Despite a lot of new faces, I believe we have the makings of a pretty good team.



MaryLou Bishop

M 0417 017 577

mbishop@walkerville.sa.gov.au

The Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide Project is one of the most exciting, but possibly the least advertised projects involving the Town of Walkerville. We are all aware of the lack of water in the Murray Darling Catchment and we are constantly reminded that water will become our most precious commodity. The Eastern Regional Alliance (ERA) Councils of the City of Burnside, the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters and the Town of Walkerville are equal partners in this inspiring project to make these councils independent of water from the Adelaide reservoirs and the Murray/Darling Rivers. In simple terms, stormwater is collected in the City of Burnside area, cleaned in the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peter's area and injected into the aquifer located in the Town of Walkerville, for later use by all three partner Councils.

In mid-2019 our own Hamilton Reserve in Vale Park was the first park to receive this recycled storm water. Ultimately all our parks and ovals will receive this recycled water.

It is well known my great passion is for the beautification of the Town of Walkerville. I want our parks and gardens and our trees nurtured and cared for, so we have a very desirable place in which to live and bring up a healthy, happy next generation. None of this is possible without water.

ERA Water infrastructure, including 42km of distribution pipelines, pumps and storage tanks will deliver to the three Councils 494ML/a of treated storm water which is far more than our requirements. The plan is to sell the excess water. This project which started in 2009 is still in its infancy, but it is an exciting project to watch and embrace.

Sincere congratulations to our Chief Executive Officer, Kiki Magro who has driven this ERA Water project for us, our children and the future of a more beautiful Walkerville.



Norm Coleman, OAM

M 0417 817 568

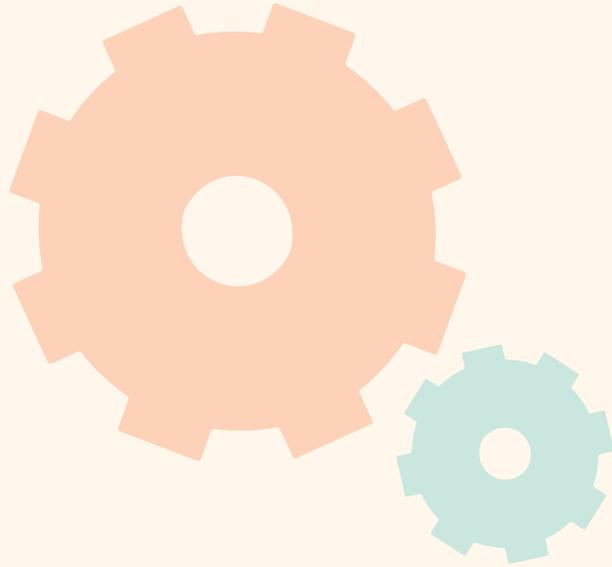
ncoleman@walkerville.sa.gov.au

As a long term resident in the Walkerville Council area, I would suggest that like many residents both here in Walkerville, and throughout South Australia, I did not always comment on the many very good contributions made by Council in the area. However, I have been quick to comment when I felt this has not been the situation.

I have for many years had a very close and rewarding relationship with the respective Mayors, CEO, Councillors and staff who have served Walkerville well, particularly through my many years as President, committee member and member of the Walkerville RSL Sub Branch, which has often acted as a conduit to the thoughts of the wider Walkerville community.

Therefore, having taken on a more ceremonial role at the RSL, as Past President, I thought it appropriate to further contribute by nominating for the position of Councillor, I was very gratified by the community support which enabled me to be elected in November 2018.

I have found my time on Council quite an eye-opener in regard to the work undertaken by Administration and also, the workload required by elected Councillors. Certainly, it is interesting, and to me personally relevant, to walk in the shoes of an elected Councillor, noting that much of the Council's daily workload in the area, I have very much taken for granted.



I presented my candidacy for election on the basis of my lifetime experience, expertise, skills and services as a local resident, business owner and as an active participant in our Walkerville community. Furthermore, with the aim to maintain and enhance our village community atmosphere in our suburbs. I am pleased that Council is continuing on from previous years with this 'village' vision.

My particular interest has been to look to improve the peak hour traffic problems in these areas; in particular, the Walkerville Terrace traffic flow culminating at the Walkerville Terrace and Stephen Terrace intersection, examples being during peak hour traffic, restrict pedestrian crossing at the intersection to every other signal change, therefore enabling unhindered traffic flow turning left and right. Also, having keep clear signs painted on the road at the Walkerville Terrace / Warwick Street intersection to enable cars to turn unhindered thereby assisting traffic flow.

Furthermore, the traffic flow and associated parent and child safety at the schools in our area (Wilderness, St Andrew's, St Monica's, Vale Park and Walkerville Primary Schools) particularly during drop off and pick up periods, primarily through school involvement and parent education; and parking inspector enforcement.

Additionally, I want to work to ensure the social cohesion in our local Walkerville community, in particular regarding the mix of private and public housing; assisting in maintaining the effectiveness of our local Neighbourhood Watch and SAPOL; and maintaining the viability of our churches, schools, sporting, social and service organisations, all integral to the cohesive, social fabric of our community.

And finally, to accept the challenges facing an inner-metropolitan Council and to review and address them in the best interests of our community.



Stephen Furlan

M 0409 222 326

sfurlan@walkerville.sa.gov.au

Having lived in the area for nearly 30 years, I was elected to the role of Councillor in November 2018. The Town of Walkerville is unique in its character and offers many benefits to its community ranging from its proximity to the city, its heritage and its 'village feel'.

Being a first time Councillor I have been very busy in getting up to speed with past, current and future issues.

It has been a busy and enjoyable time, working with a committed and diverse team of Councillors as well as with an experienced Administration team. For me it is a great time to be working and living in this Council.

When I nominated for Council I stood for some key issues. These continue to be important to me. The primary one being a strong and independent Council. It is important to me that we maintain our independence, as we should be in control of our future. Hence, strong financial management is crucial both now, and into the future.

One of the exciting aspects are the future plans of the Council that will enhance both our financial strength and the appeal of the area.

As residents, we live busy lives and often work in noisy and stressful environments. It is therefore important to me that we come home to a place where we can relax and enjoy the 'village feel' that this council offers.

Traffic congestion and parking issues are also issues that impact our quality of life and it is important to minimise their impact. One of the key achievements around this has been the start of a Council wide parking survey and community consultation. This has commenced with the Medindie Parking Survey. I look forward to this process being rolled out to the other suburbs.

Another achievement for this year has been the approval of the *2019/2020 Annual Business Plan*. This budget ensures a sustainable future as well as dealing with infrastructure upgrades.

As one of the smallest Councils in South Australia, the Town of Walkerville is ideally placed to provide good quality services and a close connection with the needs of the community.

There are many challenges facing Councils and I believe that the Town of Walkerville is well placed to deal with these both now, and in the future, and I look forward to the next 12 months.





James Nenke

T 08 7073 5050

jnenke@walkerville.sa.gov.au

Since being elected in November 2018, it has been an interesting time – learning a lot about past decisions, upcoming projects, and Council policies. It has been particularly interesting working within the Administration framework and understanding my position and the role I can play to act as a representative member for the community.

What has been immediately apparent is that the current Elected Member body is a good mix of individuals with strong skill sets and balanced perspectives that will enable good outcomes for the greater community.

My campaign platform was to work towards improving Council's awareness for the need to have a stronger asset management focus. I am hoping Administration can prepare asset management plans for Council to endorse, which will then provide a clearer understanding of where Council's long term financial focus must be. It's important that our infrastructure is being replaced at the right time, and that an understanding of operating and other lifecycle costs are being considered for new developments.

Administration is currently working with their provider to bring the asset management system into the Cloud. Once the migration is completed, and various consultative work with the Elected Member body has been achieved, the *Asset Management Plans* will be developed and available for the community. We hope that the *Asset Management Plans* will be available towards the end of 2020.

I have recently identified that one of the biggest issues presented to Local Government, is waste management. Observing the fallout relating to the Chinese National Sword Policy, in 2018, the future of how all people consume and dispose plastics presents concern at a global scale. The adage 'think global, act local' is now more important than ever.

I think everyone would agree that the collection of our rubbish bins is a highly valued service. With significant increases to the Waste Levy Fund being passed to Local Government and, as such, ratepayers, pressure is now on the Council to reduce our kerbside waste. The Waste Levy has increased from \$57 per tonne in July 2015, to \$110 in July 2019, with a further increase of \$140 expected in January 2020.

Although this must become a collaborative issue across all tiers of Government, the East Waste Councils and their communities will need to consider their actions and develop a combined future strategy and education program to reduce our kerbside tonnages.

This tax only applies to the yellow and blue bins. All food waste, along with pizza boxes and egg cartons can be placed in your green bins. Bottles are heavy and can be refunded, so why not take these to recycling centres?

The benefits of this are not just environmental, but also economic. Reducing our landfill and recycling tonnages will minimise the impact of the waste levy increase to our operating costs. A combined community effort to manage our waste is one way to control future rate increases.



Jennifer Joshi

M 0425 406 798

jjoshi@walkerville.sa.gov.au

My Australian journey started in January 2005, when my family moved to Adelaide. We received amazing help from strangers and people we had just met when we rented a house. As a family we have benefited hugely from being a part of the Adelaide community. My children, my husband and I, initially lived in Rose Park and ultimately settled in the Town of Walkerville.

The Town of Walkerville has a rich heritage and I am delighted to be a part of this vibrant community. I am passionate about this community and decided to contribute my knowledge, skills and experience to 'stand for what matters'.

I am committed to ensuring:

- Safer streets for individuals and families: it is rewarding to work with a Council that continues to endeavour excellence in providing safer streets for individuals and families. The Council is committed to enhancing the pedestrian environment with footpaths, streetlights, speed regulations and safety crossings.
- Building a stronger community: increasing engagement and participation of the residents. The Council updates the residents on a weekly basis via e-newsletters about events.
- Environmental sustainability: adopting methods and developing strategies to support environmental sustainability initiatives in our community. My focus remains on promoting a viable environment.
- Transparency and accountability of finance: Council spending is prioritised well and utilised fairly. I am delighted to be a part of a financially sound Council with a balanced budget and have found that there is good transparency and accountability within the team.

I am a part of the Women of Walkerville (WOW) Foundation, which seeks to raise funds for charitable causes and the Eastern Health Authority (EHA), which provides a range of public health services to our community.

Anthony D'Angelo said, 'without a sense of caring there can be no sense of community'. I would like to encourage residents to actively participate in our events and communicate in surveys, as your feedback and participation is invaluable. Council decisions reflect the desires and needs of the residents.

Thank you for giving me an opportunity to represent all of you.



Conrad Wilkins

M 0403 134 118

cwilkins@walkerville.sa.gov.au

Having now been an Elected Member, representing our Town of Walkerville, since November 2018, I am excited by the direction of our Council and Township.

I have found Administration and my fellow Elected Members courteous and cooperative, but also challenging, which has provided robust debate. This positive and collaborative discussion has led to outcomes that can be accepted, even if not fully supported, by all Elected Members.

The engagement that I have had with our constituents, has been positive and I am glad that I can provide a conduit to help them address the issues they see within our local community. We see that our Township continues to evolve, in terms of the change in demographics, the needs of our community, and in preparation for future challenges. This is the main reason why I stood for election and I hope to be able to continue supporting the projects that I believe will address our needs now, and into the future.

We have a great community but there are always ways to improve, and a number of initiatives that will take shape over the coming years will help make the Town of Walkerville an even better, more engaging place to live, for all our diverse residents.

As a first-time contributor to this *Annual Report*, I am thoroughly appreciative of the time, effort and engagement that the Administration of our Council undertakes to make this a document worth reading. I will enjoy reading it and I hope that you do too.



James Williams

M 0408 446 457

jwilliams@walkerville.sa.gov.au

I would like to start by thanking all of the Elected Members for the 2014-2018 term for their contribution to our wonderful Township. There was vigorous debate during those four years and our former Mayor, Ray Grigg, led Council by example.

Our public open space is continuously undergoing improvements with further projects earmarked in the budget for 2019-2020. We have received positive feedback from our customer survey regarding an upgrade of the Walkerville Oval Precinct and Council has committed \$3m in our *Long term financial plan* towards this project. We are hopeful of significant funding from State and Federal Governments to progress this project. I would encourage all community members to participate in our community survey as statistics from the survey help instruct Council on where you would like your rates spent.

As well as the Walkerville Oval Precinct, Council has been considering and master planning its strategic sites and the long term use and viability of all Council-owned assets. Some interesting projects and considerations for Council over the previous 12 months have included:

- ERA Water: water security through the re-use of stormwater for watering parks and gardens.
- Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery: creating a more historical site and helping to capture and preserve our past.
- *Planning Reform and Planning Design Code*: investigating the challenges presented to Council to help protect our heritage, while not ignoring sensitive development.
- Benchmarking: A Council initiative to compare our performance against other Councils to assist in constantly searching for improvements.
- *Urban Forest Strategy*: development and public consultation on Council's first tree management strategy.

Council also continued to support our community by sponsoring events such as the 2018 Miniature Christmas Pageant, 2018 Walkerville Art Show and the 2019 ANZAC Day Ceremony, as well as its own 2018 Walkervillage Christmas Fair. In addition, many community groups and individuals were supported with grants from our Community Fund and Sponsorship programs.

The 2018 Council has had the biggest change of Elected Members that I have witnessed in my four terms of Council. They have brought with them a 'freshness' and willingness to look at each agenda item on its merits, which I strongly believe will enable Council to achieve many plans that, in some cases, have stretched across multiple Council terms.

In the latter part of 2019, Council will be considering a new strategic plan for 2020-2024, this will help to project forward the type of community that we will collectively endeavour to leave at the end of this election term.



allowances

Elected Members receive an annual allowance determined by the South Australian Remuneration Tribunal to assist with expenses associated with undertaking their role.

Allowances payable to members for the 2018/2019 financial year were:

Position	Annual Allowance (until 18 November 2018)	Annual Allowance (from 19 November 2018)
Mayor	\$37,947	\$39,600
Deputy Mayor	\$11,858	\$12,374
Presiding Member	\$11,858	\$12,374
Elected Member	\$9,487	\$9,900

In addition to this allowance, all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Elected Members were reimbursed, in accordance with Section 77 of the *Local Government Act 1999* and Council's policy on this matter. Other benefits included training and attendance at conferences relevant to their role and function to Council.

The Mayor of Walkerville is also provided with additional support and facilities to perform official functions and duties. This includes: office space (Mayoral Parlour), a Lenovo iPad, iPhone, internet access, administrative support and diary management.

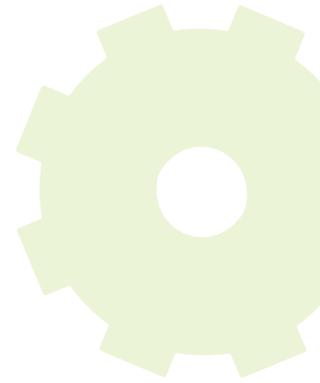


Historic Vale House,
Vale Park

professional development

During the 2018/2019 financial year a **budget of \$5,500** was allocated for Elected Member training, development and attendance at seminars and conferences.

In 2018/19, a total of \$6,795 was spent on professional development for Elected Members.



Mayor Elizabeth Fricker

- 2018 LGA Conference and Annual General Meeting
- 2019 LGA Next Practice Showcase and Ordinary General Meeting.
- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr Robert Ashby AM

- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr MaryLou Bishop

- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr Norm Coleman OAM

- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr Stephen Furlan

- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr Jennifer Joshi

- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr James Nenke

- financial management and ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr Conrad Wilkins

- financial management and ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr James Williams

- 2019 LGA Next practice Showcase and Ordinary General Meeting.
- financial management & ethics training.
- **Mandatory training:**
 - introduction to Local Government
 - legal responsibilities
 - Council and Committee meetings
 - financial management and reporting.

Cr David Shetliffe – did not seek re-election in 2018 Local Government elections.

- 2018 Murray Darling Association Conference and Annual General Meeting.

elector representation

The Town of Walkerville has nine Elected Members, (including the Mayor) and 5656 electors. This equates to a representation quota of 1: 628.

5656 Electors **9** Elected Members including the Mayor

The following table compares the Town of Walkerville’s representation quota with neighbouring and other comparable Councils. The representation quota is determined by dividing the total number of electors for the area of the Council by the number of members of the Council.

	Elected Members	Electors	Ratio
City of Burnside	3	31453	2419
City of Campbelltown	11	35020	3183
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	14	25108	1793
City of Unley	13	27389	2106
City of Prospect	9	14634	1626
Town of Walkerville	9	5656	628

The process for elector representation reviews

Section 12 of the *Local Government Act 1999* sets out the process that Councils are required to follow when undertaking an elector representation review. In conducting a review, a Council is required to consider whether its community would benefit from an alteration to its composition or its ward structure. The Town of Walkerville currently has nine Elected Members and is not divided into wards.

The commencement of the review is triggered by the release of a *Representation options paper* which outlines the representation structures available. The *Local Government Act 1999* sets out the requirements for conducting a review as well as setting timeframes to provide opportunity for members of the public to make submissions at key stages of the review.

In undertaking the review, the Council must prepare a report on the public consultation undertaken and any proposal that the Council considers should be carried into effect. A final report must be compiled that includes a summary of amendments resulting from any considerations in respect of the public consultation process, with the report then submitted to the Electoral Commissioner for certification. The Electoral Commissioner must determine whether the requirements of the review have been satisfied.

The Town of Walkerville most recently conducted a representation review in 2017 and no changes were made.

The next scheduled review is due to occur between October 2024 and October 2025.

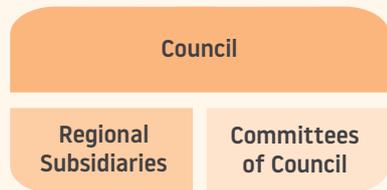




decision making structure

Council and Council Committee structure

In 2018/19 the agendas and minutes of Council and Committee meetings were available on public display in the Civic and Community Centre and on the Council’s website. Members of the public could access the agenda online for free or pay a fee for a hard copy.



Full Council

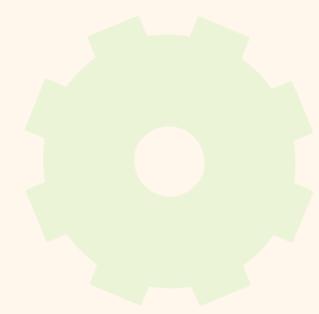
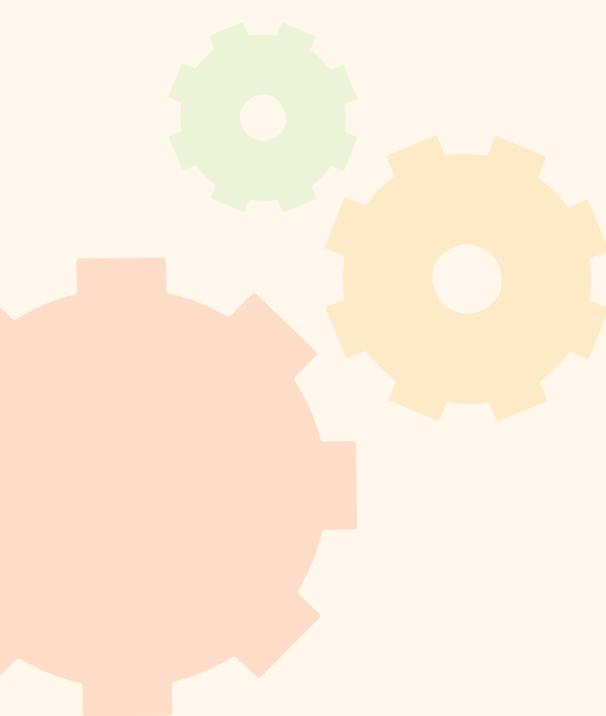
Council met to consider information, reports and recommendations from the Administration in order to set budgets and arrive at decisions on strategies and policies to benefit the community.

The community were able to participate in Council meetings through presentations, deputations, petitions and questions from the public gallery.

Meetings were held on the third Monday of each month at 7pm in the Council Chambers, at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton. When Council meeting dates coincided with a Monday public holiday, the meeting was held on the Tuesday of that week.

There were a total of 410 Council resolutions for 2018/19 financial year.

There were 11 outstanding Council resolutions presented to Council as at the June 2018 meeting.



membership and attendance

Membership and attendance of full Council from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election).

Presiding Member: Mayor Raymond Grigg

Council	16 Jul 18	30 Jul 18	20 Aug 18	17 Sep 18	15 Oct 18	TOTAL
Mayor Ray Grigg	LOA*	LOA*	✓	✓	✓	3
Deputy Mayor Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Cr Marylou Bishop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Cr Gianni Busato	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Cr Margaret Graham-King	✓	A	LOA*	✓	A**	2
Cr David Shetliffe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Cr Graham Webster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Cr David Whiting	LOA*	LOA*	LOA*	✓	✓	2
Cr James Williams	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5

* LOA: approved leave of absence

**A: apology

Membership and attendance of Full Council from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post-election)

Presiding Member: Mayor Elizabeth Fricker

Council	26 Nov 18	17 Dec 18	21 Jan 19	18 Feb 19	18 Mar 19	15 April 19	20 May 19	17 June 19	TOTAL
Mayor Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
Deputy Mayor James Williams	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
Cr Robert Ashby AM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	LOA*	7
Cr Norm Coleman OAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
Cr Stephen Furlan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
Cr Jennifer Joshi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	LOA*	✓	✓	7
Cr James Nenke	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	A*	6
Cr Conrad Wilkins	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
Cr MaryLou Bishop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A**	✓	7

*LOA: approved leave of absence

**A: apology

Full Council

Membership consists of the Mayor and all Councillors; the Council elects a Deputy Mayor.

committees established under the *Local Government Act 1999*

The Local Government Act 1999 allows Council to establish committees in order to help them in the performance of their functions, to enquire and report on matters within the ambit of Council's responsibilities and to provide advice to Council.

All Committees are required to operate within their own Terms of Reference and are required to make recommendations to Council. The recommendations will only take effect when they are adopted by Council.

In 2018/19 the Town of Walkerville had the following committees:

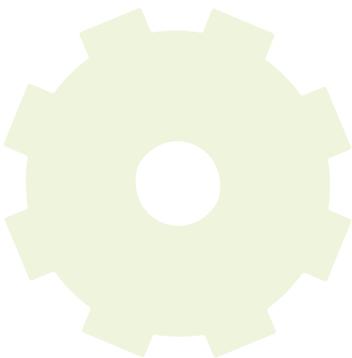
Audit Committee

Council's Audit Committee comprises two Elected Members and three Independent Members. The Committee met to evaluate and provide advice to Council on ways to improve the effectiveness of Council's:

- financial management
- risk management
- internal and external audit
- internal controls.

The Committee also presented recommendations to Council on the annual budget and business plan and Council policies, as they related to finance, procurement and internal controls.

In accordance with its Terms of Reference the Audit Committee met at least 4 times in the financial reporting cycle.



Presiding Member report 2018/19

The Audit Committee has had a productive 2018/19 year, continuing to evolve and achieve improvement in meeting its responsibilities under the Terms of Reference. The Committee has had an increased focus on reviewing risk management processes, in particular strategic risks and related controls. In accordance with the Terms of Reference, the role of the Audit Committee remains firmly as an oversight body to review and provide feedback to Council and management on issues related to accounting, audit, legislative compliance, financial and operational risk management, good governance and reporting practices. The Committee does not make decisions on behalf of Council.

As has been the established practice over recent years, the Committee reviews Council policies relevant to the scope of the Committee's functions. The Committee reviewed and made recommendations on a number of policies including:

- Risk management policy
- Rating policy
- Disposal of land and assets policy
- Treasury management policy
- Public interest disclosure policy
- Procurement policy.

Other substantive issues dealt with during this period included a review of:

- rate capping advice to Council
- 2018/19 financial statements, external audit management letter and liaison with the external auditor
- external audit financial internal control review and Council's self-assessment of these controls
- key performance ratio's as they relate to the Long term financial plan
- quarterly budget reviews
- 2017/18 Annual Report and 2019/20 draft budget
- Audit Committee's Terms of reference.

As Presiding Member I would like to thank both the Independent Members and the Elected Members for their diligence and contribution to the meetings and also the management group for the quality of the papers and their administrative support.

Greg Connor
Presiding Member
30 June 2019

Membership and attendance of the Audit Committee from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Presiding Member: Mr Greg Connor

	5 July 18	8 Oct 18	TOTAL
Mr Greg Connor	✓	✓	2
Cr Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	2
Cr Graham Webster	A**	A**	0
Ms Corinne Garrett	✓	✓	2
Mr David Hitchcock	A**	A**	0

**A: apology

Membership and attendance of the Audit Committee from 18 November 2018 to 20 June 2019 (post election)

Presiding Member: Mr Greg Connor

	29 Jan 19	14 May 19	28 May 19	TOTAL
Mr Greg Connor	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr Stephen Furlan	A**	✓	✓	2
Cr Conrad Wilkins	✓	A**	✓	2
Ms Corinne Garrett	A**	✓	✓	2
Mr David Hitchcock	✓	✓	✓	3

**A: apology

Fee structure

- The Presiding Member was paid \$420 per sitting fee per meeting.
- Independent Members were paid \$350 sitting fee per meeting.
- Elected Members on this Committee are not paid a fee.

Chief Executive Officer’s Performance Review Committee

This Committee comprises four Elected members. They meet to review and make recommendations to Council in relation to the performance of the Chief Executive Officer.

Meetings of the Chief Executive Officer’s Performance Review Committee are held in May and November of each year, or as required by the Committee.

Membership and attendance of the Chief Executive Officer’s Review Committee from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Presiding Member: Mayor Raymond Grigg

	28 Aug 18	1 Sep 18	TOTAL
Mayor Raymond Grigg	✓	✓	2
Cr Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	2
Cr James Williams	✓	✓	2
Cr Gianni Busato	✓	✓	2

Membership and attendance of the Chief Executive Officer’s Review Committee from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post election)

Presiding Member: Mayor Elizabeth Fricker

	12 April 19	17 May 19	TOTAL
Mayor Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	2
Cr James Williams	✓	✓	2
Cr MaryLou Bishop	✓	✓	2
Cr Stephen Furlan	✓	✓	2



Beverley Grigg, Former Mayoress of the Town of Walkerville and inaugural Patron of WOW, attending a WOW fundraising event

Women of Walkerville (WOW) Foundation Committee

The Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee consists of the female Elected Members and members of the community who are appointed by the Committee.

In accordance with its Terms of Reference the role of the Committee is to:

- Enhance quality of life and facilitate activities with organisations that advocate for residents of Walkerville.
- Ensure that its activities broadly reflect the aspirations and intentions of 2016 – 2020 *Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage.*

In May 2019, the Foundation held a successful fundraising event in the Walkerville Town Hall with special guest speaker, the Hon Julie Bishop. Funds raised during this event and a series of June talks were donated to Catherine House (\$2,500) and towards a collaborative graffiti art project (\$2,500) which will be developed by Administration to empower young people in the community to express themselves creatively.

Meetings of the Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee are held at least four times per financial year.

Membership and attendance of the Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Patron: Beverly Grigg, Mayoress of the Town of Walkerville
 Presiding Member: Deputy Mayor Elizabeth Fricker
 Ex-officio Member: Mayor Raymond Grigg

	19 Jul 18	13 Sep 18	TOTAL
Mayoress Beverly Grigg	LOA*	A**	0
Deputy Mayor Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	2
Cr Margaret Graham-King	✓	✓	2
Cr MaryLou Bishop	✓	✓	2
Mayor Ray Grigg	LOA*	✓	1

* LOA: approved leave of absence
 **A: apology

Membership and attendance of the Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post election)

Patron: Margot Vowles OAM
 Chair: Mayor Elizabeth Fricker

	5 Feb19	30 April 19	4 Jun 19	TOTAL
Mayor Elizabeth Fricker	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr Jennifer Joshi	A	✓	✓	2
Cr MaryLou Bishop	✓	✓	✓	3
Ms Margot Vowles	N/A	✓	A**	1
Ms Rebecca Petrucco	N/A	✓	✓	2
Ms Lyn O’Grady	N/A	✓	✓	2
Ms Fiona Raptis	N/A	✓	✓	2

**A: apology
 N/A: not appointed to Committee

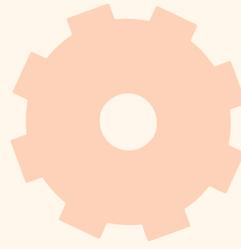
At its meeting of 5 February 2019 the Committee appointed Margot Vowles OAM as their Patron and invited the following members of the community to be appointed to the Committee:

- Ms Rebecca Petrucco
- Ms Lyn O’Grady.

Ms Fiona Raptis was appointed to the Committee on the 30th April 2019.



2018 WOW fundraising event: L-R Lyn O’Grady (invited member), Margot Vowles OAM (Patron), Mayor Fricker, Hon Julie Bishop, Cr MaryLou Bishop, Fiona Raptis (invited member), Rebecca Petrucco (invited member), Cr Jennifer Joshi
 Photographer Laura Vanags



other committees

Council Assessment Panel (CAP)

The Council Assessment Panel is established in accordance with the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*. CAP membership consists of four independent Members and one Elected Member.

The CAP met to consider and make decisions on development applications submitted to Council. Decisions made by the CAP are not subject to review by Council. Rather, appeals may be heard by the Environment, Resources and Development Court.

The CAP met on the second Monday of each month.

Fee structure

The Presiding Member was paid \$420 per sitting fee per meeting.

Independent Members were paid \$350 sitting fee per meeting.

Elected Members on this Committee are not paid a fee.

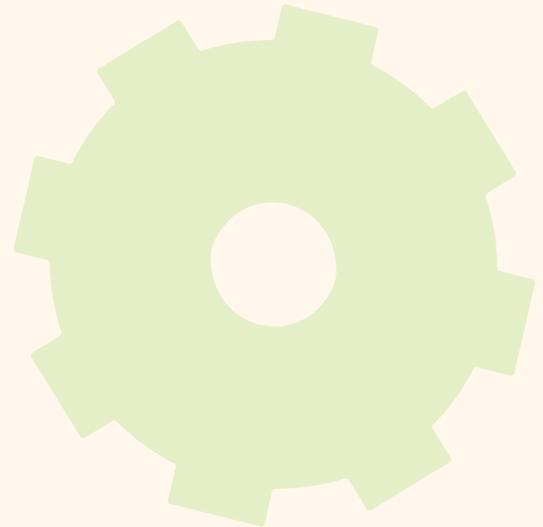
Membership and attendance of the Council Assessment Panel from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Presiding Member: Mr Doug Wallace

	9 Jul 18	13 Aug 18	10 Sep 18	9 Oct 18	TOTAL
Mr Doug Wallace Independent	✓	✓	LOA*	✓	3
Cr David Shetliffe	✓	✓	✓	✓	4
Mr Bill Chandler Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	4
Mr Phil Smith Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	4
Mr Ross Bateup Independent	A**	✓	A**	✓	2

* LOA: approved leave of absence

**A: apology



Membership and attendance of the Council Assessment Panel from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post election)

Presiding Member: Mr Doug Wallace

	10 Dec 18	11 Feb 19	12 Mar 19	8 Apr 19	13 May 19	11 Jun 19	TOTAL
Cr James Nenke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Mr Bill Chandler Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Mr Doug Wallace Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	LOA*	5
Mr Phil Smith Independent	✓	✓	A**	✓	✓	✓	5
Mr Ross Bateup Independent	A**	A**	✓	✓	✓	✓	4

* LOA: approved leave of absence

**A: apology



Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee

This Committee was established in accordance with section 101 of the *Development Act 1993*. The role of the Committee is to provide advice to Council on strategic planning and policy positions to ensure:

- orderly and efficient development within the Council area
- high-levels of integration of transport and land-use planning
- relevant targets set out in the planning strategy within the Council area
- the implementation of affordable housing policies set out in the planning strategy within the Council area
- other outcomes assigned to the Committee by the Council.

Meetings of the Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee are held on an 'as needed' basis as determined by Administration.



Membership and attendance of the Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Presiding Member: Deputy Mayor Elizabeth Fricker

	7 Aug 18	TOTAL
Cr Elizabeth Fricker	✓	1
Cr David Shetliffe	✓	1
Cr Graham Webster	✓	1
Cr MaryLou Bishop	A**	0

**A: apology

Membership and attendance of the Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post election)

Presiding Member: Deputy Mayor James Williams

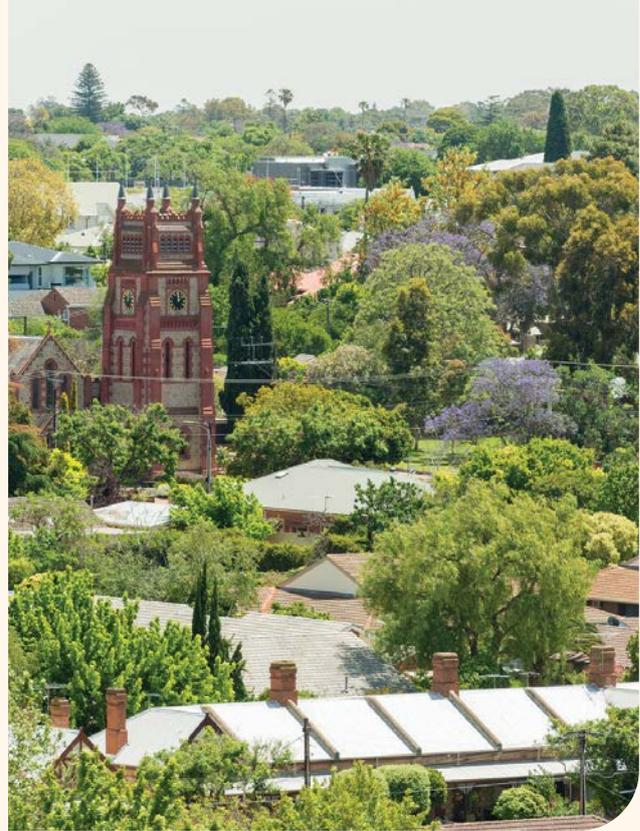
	14 Dec 18	4 Mar 19	6 Jun 19	TOTAL
Cr James Williams	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr MaryLou Bishop	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr Conrad Wilkins	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr Norm Coleman	✓	✓	✓	3

Walkerville and Prospect Building Fire Safety Committee

The Walkerville and Prospect Building Fire Safety Committee (BFSC) was established pursuant to section 71 of the *Development Act 1993*. The role of the Committee is to identify and take action in relation to insufficiencies in fire safety.

Relevant buildings are identified, inspected and considered with regard to the fire safety objectives and performance criteria of the Building Code of Australia (BCA). Where necessary, the BFSC communicates with building owners to ensure compliance with the BCA is obtained. Where required, the BFSC may serve notices requiring work to be undertaken or, if there is a risk to life safety, to evacuate the building or part thereof.

Meetings of the Committee are held every third month.



St Andrew's Church, Walkerville

Membership and attendance of the Walkerville and Prospect Building Fire Safety Committee from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Presiding Member: Mr Troy Olds

	18 Aug 18	21 Nov 18	13 Feb 19	22 May 19	TOTAL
Mr Troy Olds Presiding Member Tecon Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	4
Mr Mark Kwiatkowski Group Manager Planning, Environment and Regulatory Services, Town of Walkerville	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	2
Mrs Carly Walker Acting Group Manager Planning, Environment and Regulatory Services, Town of Walkerville	N/A	N/A	✓	N/A	1
Mrs Andreea Caddy Group Manager Planning, Environment and Regulatory Services, Town of Walkerville	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	1
Mr David Kubler Metropolitan Fire Service	✓	✓	✓	N/A	3
Mr Andrew Sharrad Metropolitan Fire Service	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	1

N/A: not appointed to the Committee at this date

Informal gatherings

Sections 90(8) and (8a) of the *Local Government Act 1999* enable Council to lawfully hold designated informal gatherings of Council or a Council Committee, provided that:

- Any matters discussed relating to a matter which would normally form part of an agenda for a formal Council or Committee meeting are dealt with in such a way that the matter is discussed, but a decision is not reached.
- The Council has adopted a policy on the holding of designated informal gatherings and discussions and all informal gatherings are held in accordance with the policy.

Designated informal gatherings enable Councillors to discuss issues among themselves and gain a better understanding of complex matters on which they will be required to reach a decision at a full meeting of Council.

In 2018/2019 Council held 6 designated informal gatherings in accordance with the Council's *Informal Gathering Policy*.



2018 Walkervillage Christmas Fair, Levi Oval, Vale Park



Walkerville Wesleyan
Cemetery, Smith
Street, Walkerville

advisory committees

Advisory Committees provide particular expertise and advice to help the Council make its decisions, or help engage community resources and opinion.

Their decisions or recommendations have no legal standing unless they are adopted by the Council at a formal meeting.

Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee

The Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee consists of 2 Elected Members and up to 6 Members from the community. The Chair, Deputy Chair, Secretary and Treasurer are appointed from within its membership.

The Committee's role is to:

- promote and encourage the enjoyment and appreciation of the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery
- identify opportunities for the enhancement of the site
- assist in the restoration, preservation and maintenance of the grounds in a planned and respectful manner.

In accordance with its Terms of Reference the Committee met four times during the financial year.

Membership and attendance of the Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee from 1 July 2018 to 18 November 2018 (pre election)

Presiding Member: Mr Jim Everett

	26 Sep 18	TOTAL
Mr Jim Everett	✓	1
Cr James Williams	✓	1
Cr David Shetcliffe	✓	1
Ms Karen Murphy	✓	1
Ms Raye Whitehead	✓	1
Mr John Jackson	✓	1
Ms Heather Wright	✓	1
David Shetliffe	✓	1

Membership and attendance of the Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee from 18 November 2018 to 30 June 2019 (post election)

Presiding Member: Mr Jim Everett

	5 Dec 18	6 Mar 19	5 Jun 19	TOTAL
Mr Jim Everett	✓	✓	✓	3
Cr James Williams	✓	A**	✓	2
Cr James Nenke	✓	✓	A**	2
Ms Karen Murphy	✓	✓	✓	3
Ms Raye Whitehead	✓	✓	✓	3
Mr John Jackson	✓	A**	✓	2
Ms Heather Wright	✓	✓	✓	3
Mr David Griffiths	✓	✓	✓	3

**A: apology



internal review of council decisions

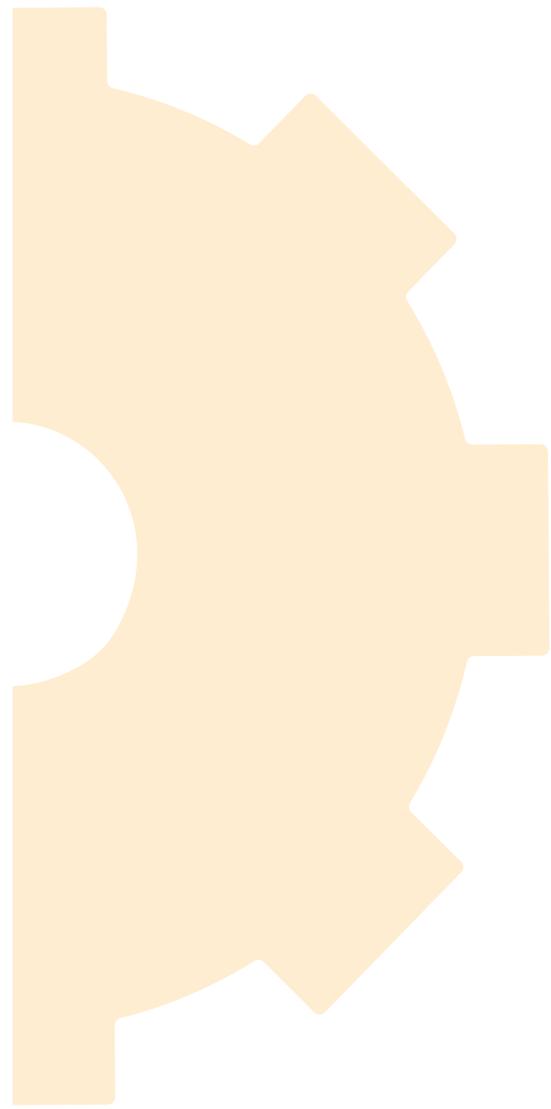
Section 270 of the *Local Government Act 1999* provides for the internal review of decisions of the Council, employees and other people acting on Council’s behalf.

In 2018/2019 two applications for the review of a Council decision were received.

Description	Date Received	Outcome
Internal review request received to review the decision of the CEO not to reinstate bluestone/slate kerb in front of the complainant’s residence and a decision not to correct driveway access to that residence.	7 May 2018 – resolved 13 July 2018	Review completed and decision upheld.
Internal review request received to review the decision of an employee not to waive a parking expiation.	18 June 2019	Review completed and decision upheld.

In addition, for the period 1 July 2018 to 1 July 2019 approximately 300 requests for an internal review of an expiation notice were received. Of these requests 116 expiations were waived.

Applicants were notified of their right of review with SA Ombudsman should they remain dissatisfied.

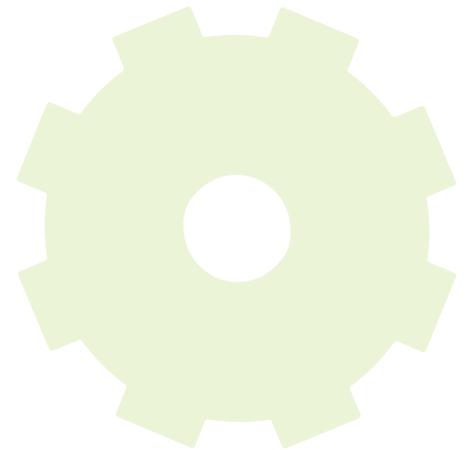


confidential matters

While the *Local Government Act 1999* requires meetings of Council or any of its committees to be open to the public, from time to time some matters need to be discussed in confidence.

Confidential matters are not classified by Council, but defined by the *Local Government Act 1999* (section 90 and 91) and include, but are not limited to:

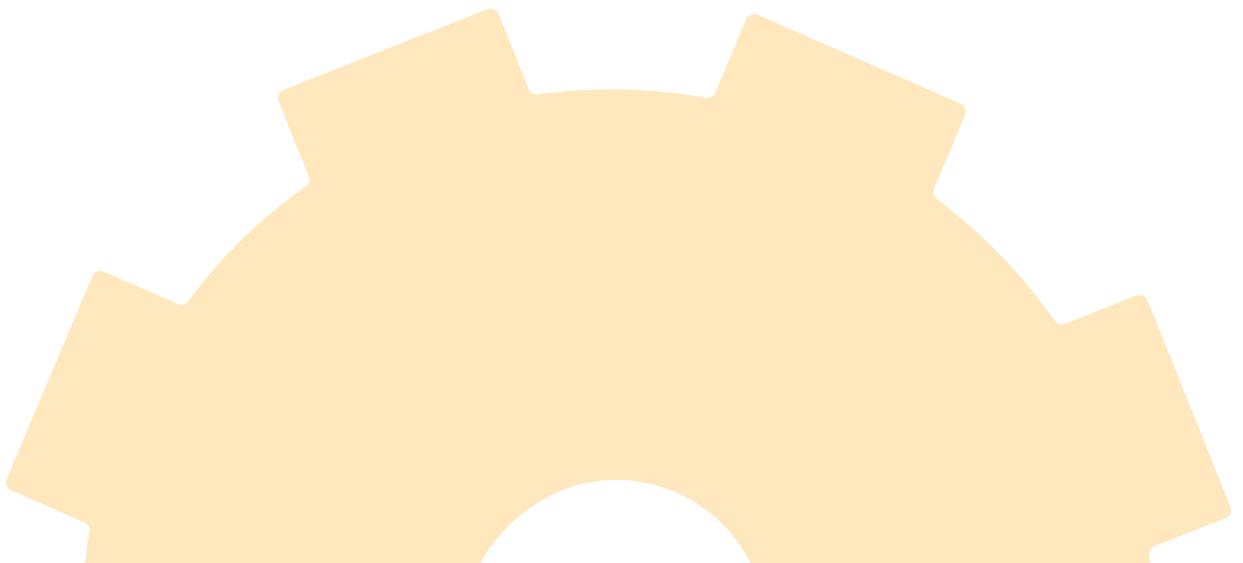
- commercial-in-confidence
- security matters
- staff matters
- legal advice/litigation
- personal affairs of people living or dead.



In 2018/19, 21 confidential items were considered at meetings of Council and Council Committees under section 90 and section 91

Confidential items are listed on the following pages with most recent decisions of Council appearing first.

The status of items that were considered in confidence is able to be viewed in the Confidential Item Register on Council's website.



Confidential Items from 2017/2018 that were reviewed in the 2018/2019 financial year

One item that was retained in confidence during the 2017/2018 financial year was released and five items were retained in confidence as tabled below:

Meeting Date	Item	Reason for Confidentiality	Resolution	Status
18 June 2018	16.1 ERA Water Independent Chair	Section 90(3)(h)	CNC411/17-18 The report remain in confidence until the applicants have been notified and that the attachments be retained in confidence for a period of seven (7) years.	Partial release March 2019
21 May 2018	16.1 Walkerville Sports Club financials	Section 90(3)(b)	CNC376/17-18 That the report and attachments relevant to this agenda item be retained in confidence for a period of 12 months or the matter has been finalised.	Released March 2019
16 April 2018	16.3 River Torrens Linear Path – LED lighting upgrade project tender evaluation report	Section 90(3)(k)	CNC335/17-18 That the report and attachments relative to this agenda item be retained in confidence until the project is complete, excepting that Council authorises the release of the minutes to substantive party/parties to enable enactment of the resolution.	In confidence
16 April 2018	16.5 ERA Water – acquisition offer	Section 90(3)(d)	CNC341/17-18 That the report and attachments relevant to this agenda item be retained in confidence for a period of 2 years.	In confidence
16 April 2018	16.6 CEO contract renewal	Section 90(3)(a)	CNC344/17-18 That the report and any documentation relevant to this agenda item be retained in confidence for two years excepting that Council authorises the release of the minutes to substantive party/parties to enable enactment of the resolution.	In confidence
21 August 2017	16.1.3 CEO performance review 2016/2017	Section 90(3)(a)	That the report and minutes be retained in confidence until the performance review process has been completed and that the report marked as Attachment A be retained in confidence for a period of 3 years.	Attachment Still in confidence

Confidential Items from 2016/2017 that were reviewed in the 2018/2019 financial year

All items that were reviewed relating to matters retained in confidence during the 2016/2017 financial year were retained in confidence as tabled below:

Meeting Date	Item	Reason for Confidentiality	Resolution	Status
15 May 2017	16.1.1 Strategic Property – Master Planning Framework	Section 90(3)(a)	retain in confidence until 31 December 2020	In confidence
16 January 2017	LGA public lighting business case	Section 90(3)(a)	retain in confidence until the matter is finalised	In confidence



message from the CEO

It sounds like something of a conundrum that Local elections are often seen as not having the same impact as State or Federal elections. Yet decisions at a local level can often be felt in a more direct and immediate way, than policy decisions made in Canberra.

Conversely, through the process of public consultation, no other tier of Government offers its citizens the opportunity to engage, and actively change, what's happening in their community. The message is clear – voting in local elections might be a choice, but the outcome matters just as much as the outcome of a compulsory vote in a State or Federal election.

Overall, it was encouraging to see an increase in voter participation in the 2018 local election. Almost 400,000 South Australians voted, an increase of 38,000, compared to 2014. It also proved to be a significant election for female leadership, with 22 women elected as Mayors – including our own – Mayor Elizabeth Fricker.

As CEO, I want to acknowledge the contribution of the outgoing Council – Mayor Raymond Grigg and the 2014 – 2018 Elected Member body. As individuals, each Elected Member brought their own perspectives and set of priorities; as a group, they strove to achieve common ground and to find the best way forward for the benefit of the community. Not the least of their achievements, is the fact that in 2018, the new Council inherited a legacy of consecutive surplus budgets and sound financial asset management processes.



Kiki Magro, CEO



I am pleased to welcome many new faces to the Council Chamber as well as two returning Elected Members – MaryLou Bishop and James Williams – and of course, former Deputy Mayor, Elizabeth Fricker became the new Mayor. Their stories and aspirations for the next four years are published on pages 26 to 32 and the Message from the Mayor is published on pages 22 to 24.

The first months of the new Council was a period of transition for the new Mayor, the Elected Members, Administration and the community. Immediately following the November 2018 elections, Administration delivered a comprehensive and mandatory training program to ensure that each new Elected Member was across the prescribed legislative requirements and compliance protocols of the role; as well as the ‘nuts and bolts’ of how Council and committee meetings are conducted. These sessions were the first opportunity for individual Elected Members to formally come together as a Council and learn about the strategic journey that has been undertaken thus far, and their role and influence in shaping the strategic agenda for 2020 – 2024.

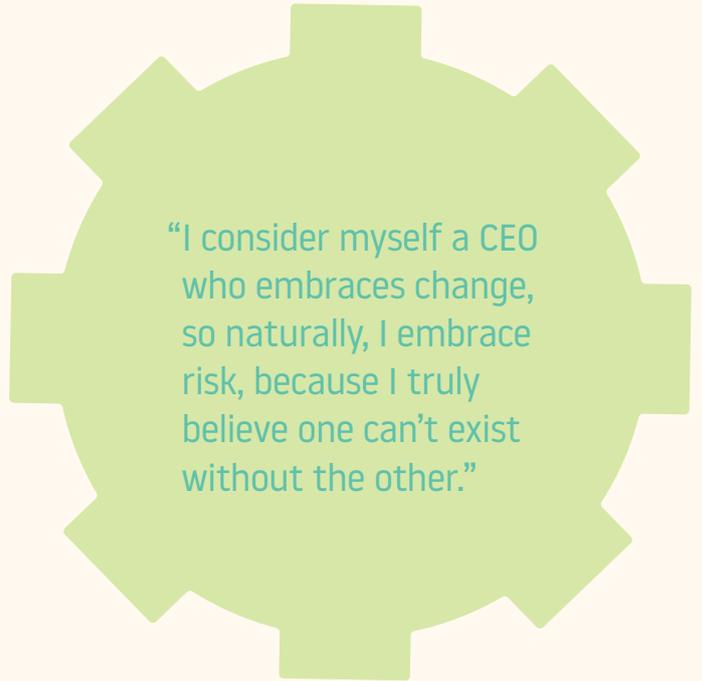
As the pages of this report demonstrate, 2018/19 was defined as a time of internal review and reform. As an organisation, we undertook a comprehensive policy review; refined many of our internal processes and systems and introduced cost efficiencies across the board. This was a methodical process that encompassed every aspect of our daily operations – from updating our vendor panel system to ensure tendering and contractual arrangements are more streamlined and transparent; through to reviewing our approach to releasing confidential items to the public.

Reform was also high on Local and State Governments’ agendas. Council submitted detailed responses to the South Australian Productivity Commission’s *Methodology paper: Inquiry into Local Government’s costs and efficiencies* and to the State Government’s review of Local Government legislation.

In some respects, our Council has been a trailblazer for Local Government reform – in particular our position on benchmarking. As the smallest Council in inner metropolitan Adelaide, benchmarking our efficiencies and services against larger Councils makes an effective argument for our continued independence. In 2015, the Council of the day, resolved to undertake its first benchmarking exercise. That first report was delivered in September 2016, followed by updated reports in June 2018 and February 2019. Council is expecting the latest iteration of its benchmark report towards the end of 2019. On this issue, the 2018-22 Council has continued to support mandatory benchmarking within an agreed framework.

As the 2018/19 Annual Report was in development, the news came through that White Ribbon has gone into receivership. In 2018, we embarked on the process of becoming a fully accredited White Ribbon organisation. I am pleased to report that this initiative was embraced by every member of staff, who participated in a range of training and information sessions to better understand, recognise and deal with the impact of domestic violence. Unfortunately, we were on the cusp of achieving our accreditation when White Ribbon Australia went into receivership. As an organisation we remain invested in becoming community advocates for the prevention of violence towards women. While the outcome has been disappointing, our work and commitment on this issue will continue.

As South Australia’s longest serving female CEO in Local Government, I am often invited to speak at various events and forums. That has certainly been the case in 2018/19, when the role of female leaders, particularly in the political environment, has been under the media spotlight. I don’t consider myself as a role model for others, but I know that I have gained a unique perspective on leadership in Local Government. I am equally proud to speak as a representative of an organisation which has a strong tradition of female Mayors and CEOs.

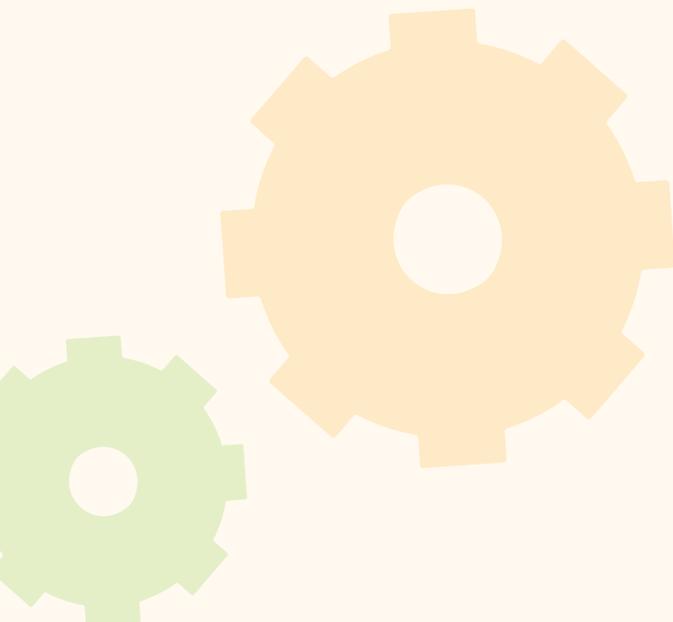


“I consider myself a CEO who embraces change, so naturally, I embrace risk, because I truly believe one can’t exist without the other.”

And with risk, comes new opportunities. With the transition period between the former and current Council now well and truly behind us and the internal workings of the organisation in better shape than ever; we are turning towards new opportunities. Council’s current strategic plan is due for renewal in 2020 and this will give our new Council the chance to create its own strategic imprint and set the direction for the next four years. There are also important conversations that need to happen regarding the future of our existing sporting and recreational infrastructure. These conversations will require a sense of collaboration, innovation and vision – if not an element of strategic risk.

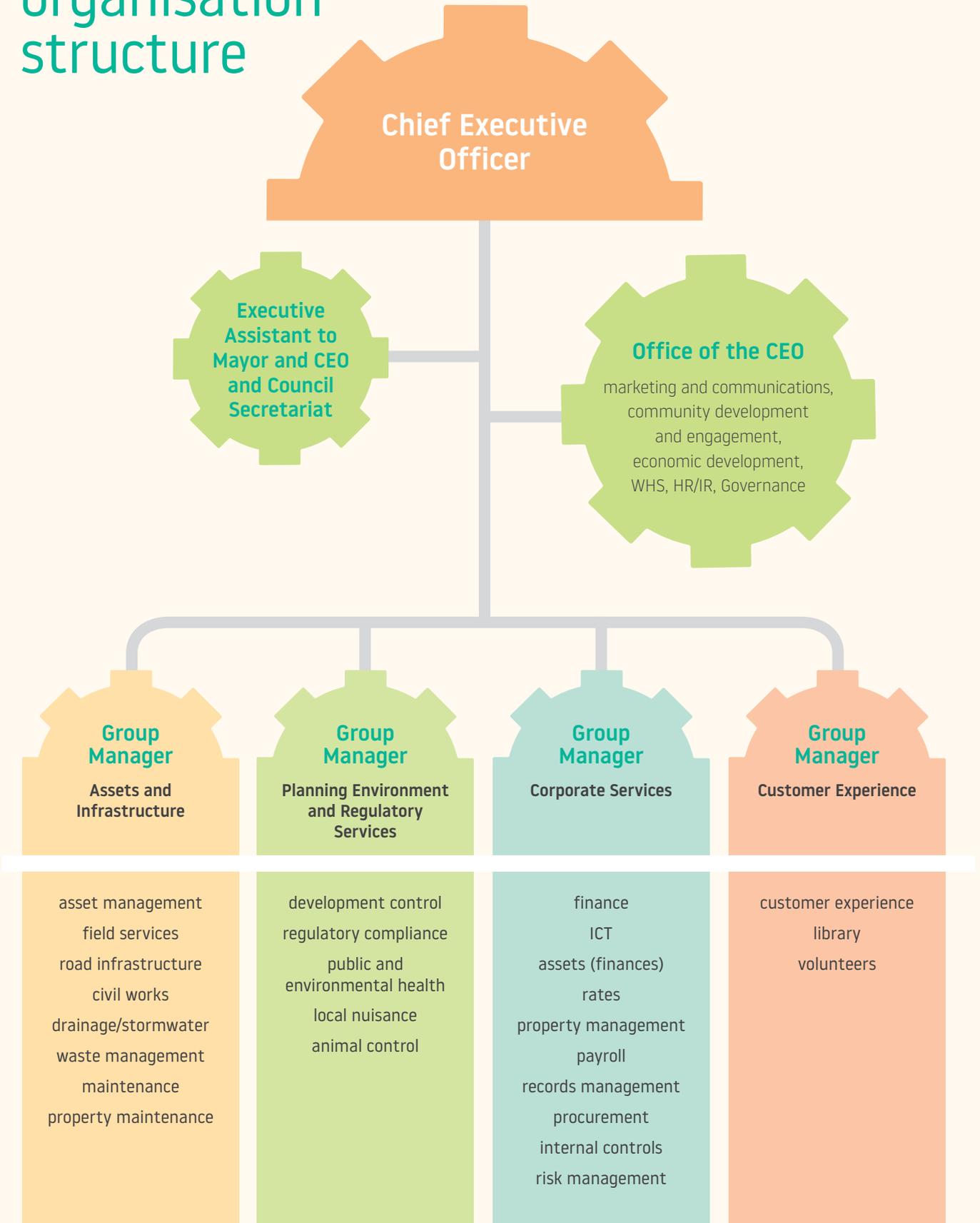
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kiki Magro".

Kiki Magro
Chief Executive Officer





organisation structure



organisation profile (head count)

employee profile

Age	Female	Male	Total
Under 21	0	0	0
21-30	4	0	4
21-34	2	0	2
35-44	10	4	14
45-54	2	2	4
55-64	6	2	8
65 plus	0	1	1
Total	24	10	33



employment status

	Female	Male	Total
Full time permanent	2	5	7
Part time permanent	3	0	3
Casual	0	0	0
Fixed term contract	19	4	23
Total	24	9	33





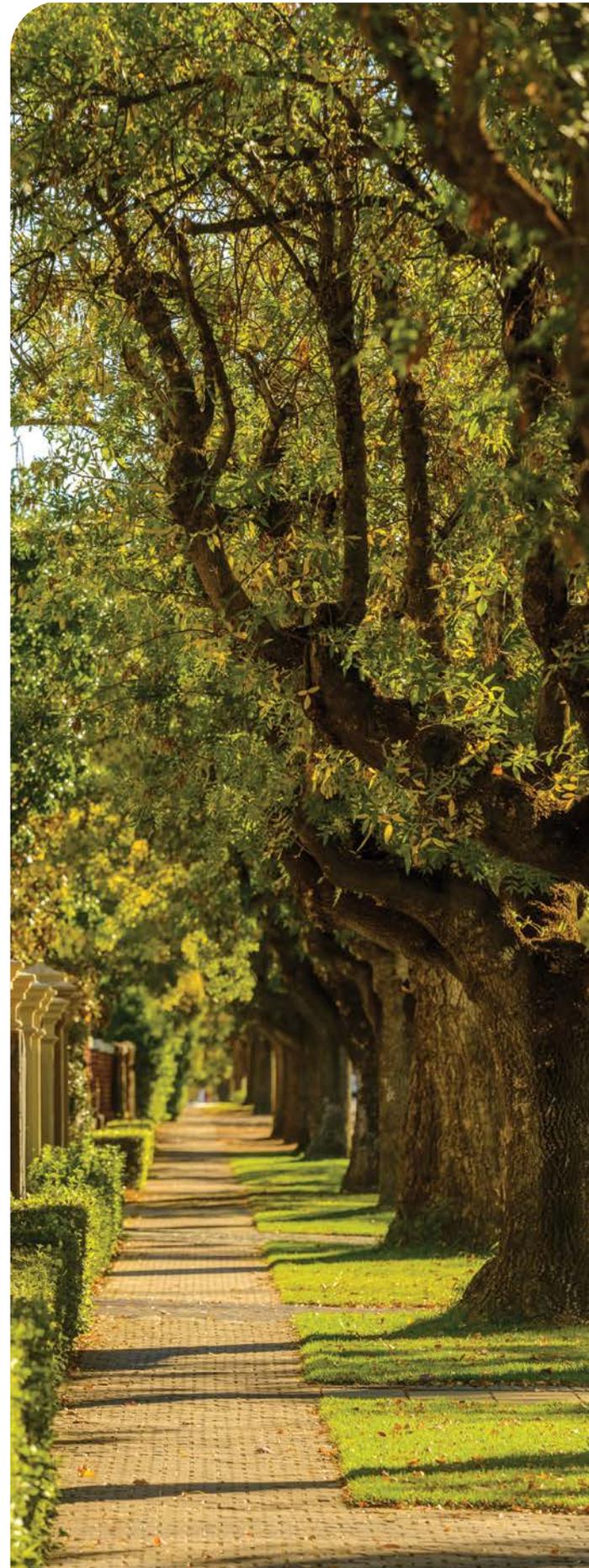
Gilberton Swing Bridge, Gilberton

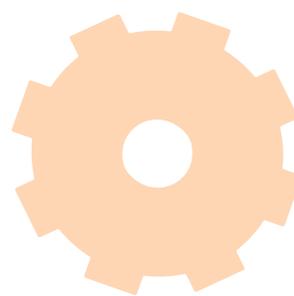
occupation stream

	Female	Male	Total
engineering	0	2	2
building/planning	4	0	4
community Services	10	0	10
works/maintenance	2	6	8
corporate/governance	8	1	9
Total	24	9	33

length of service

Years	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
0-2	10	11	11	15	14
2-5	15	15	8	8	8
5-10	5	5	10	10	10
10-15	3	3	4	3	3
15 plus	4	3	3	1	2
Total	37	37	36	37	37



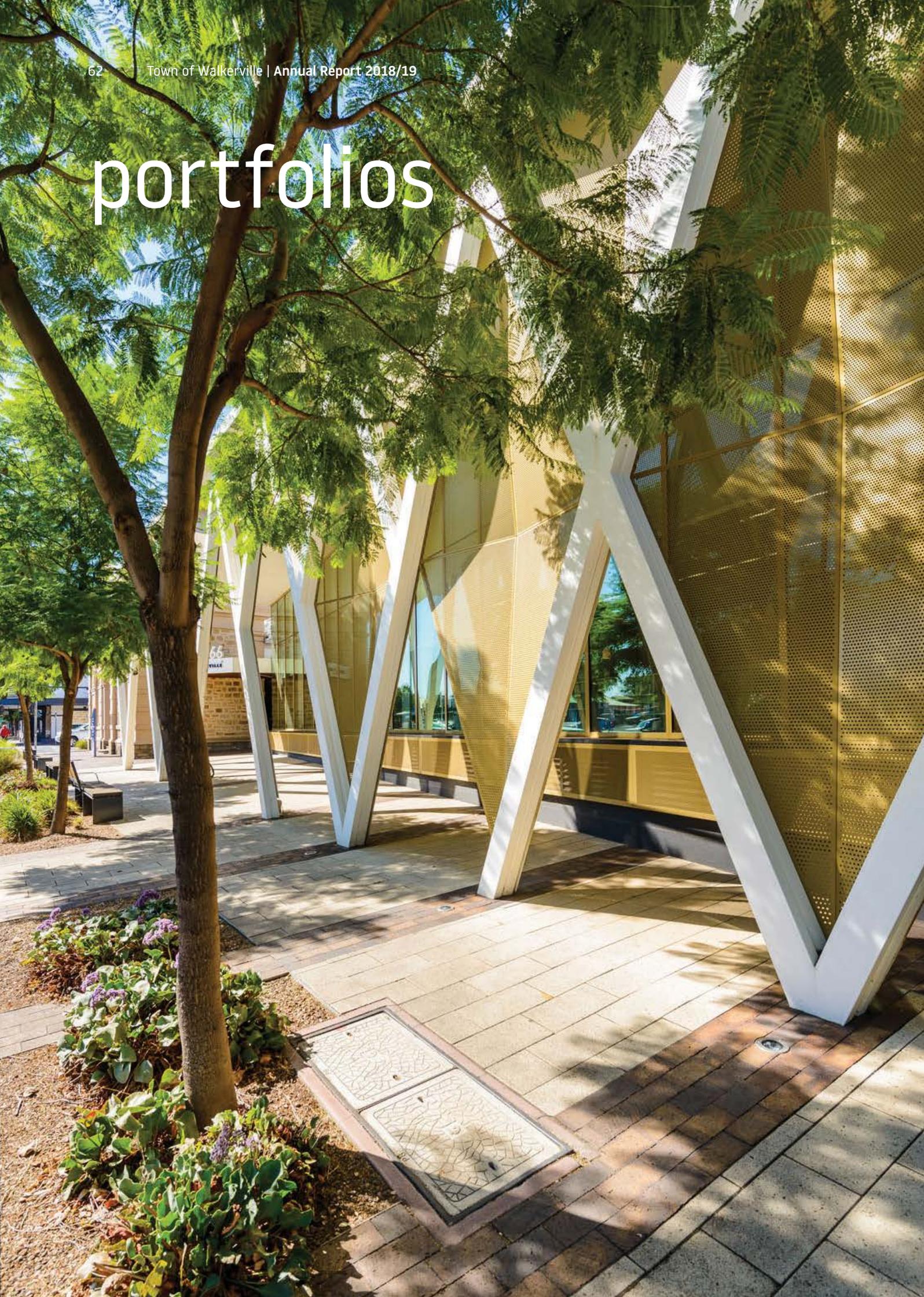


salary register and employment status

	Part Time (PT) or Casual (C)	FTE	Classification (Level)	Salary Scale	Salary	On Call Allowance	Motor Vehicle (MV): Full Use + Value or Fuel Card (FC)	MV Value	Super	TOTAL PACKAGE
Chief Executive Officer		1	Contract	222,708			MV 7,000		20,712	250,420
Group Manager Corporate Services		1	Contract	125,753					11,947	137,700
Group Manager Planning, Environment & Regulatory Services		1	Contract	123,288			FC		11,712	135,000
Manager Community Development & Engagement		0.8	Contract	110,776	88,621		FC 2,000		8,242	98,863
Group Manager Assets & Infrastructure		1	Contract	119,087			FC 10,000		11,313	140,400
Group Manager Customer Experience		1	Contract	123,288					11,712	135,000
Manager Communications & Marketing		0.8	Contract	97,320	77,856		FC 2,000		7,396	87,252
Project Officer Assets & Infrastructure		1	Contract	87,057					8,270	95,327
Senior Planner	PT	0.9	Contract	89,696					8,521	98,217
Property & Contracts Manager		1	Contract	75,000					7,125	82,125
Council Secretariat / EA – Office of the Mayor		1	Contract	75,238					7,148	82,386
Program & Events Coordinator		1	Contract	68,859					6,542	75,401
Shared Depot Administration Officer	PT	0.6	GO 5.2	77,119 - 80,391	47,254				4,489	51,743
Rates & Payroll Officer		1	GO 4.4	70,580 - 75,486	75,486				7,020	82,506
Accounts Officer		1	GO 4.4	70,580 - 75,486	75,486				7,020	82,506
Coordinator Customer Experience		1	Contract	75,486					7,171	82,657
Shared Depot Administration Officer		0.6	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	41,479				3,941	45,420

	Part Time (PT) or Casual (C)	FTE	Classification (Level)	Salary Scale	Salary	On Call Allowance	Motor Vehicle (MV): Full Use + Value or Fuel Card (FC)	MV Value	Super	TOTAL PACKAGE
Customer Experience Officer		1	GO 3.1	64,223 - 69,132	64,223				6,101	70,324
Customer Experience Officer		1	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	69,132				6,568	75,700
Customer Experience Officer	PT	0.8	GO 3.2	64,223 - 69,132	52,686				5,005	57,691
Customer Experience Officer		1	GO 3.2	64,223 - 69,132	65,857				6,256	72,113
Concierge/Customer Service Officer		1	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	69,132				6,568	75,700
Customer Experience Team Member	PT	0.65	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	45,984				4,368	50,352
Customer Experience Officer		1	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	69,132				6,568	75,700
WHS & Corporate Services Administration Officer	PT	1	GO 3.3	64,223 - 69,132	67,494				6,412	73,906
Development Assistant		1	GO 3.2	64,223 - 69,132	65,857				6,256	72,113
Regulatory Services Administration Officer		1	GO 3.2	64,223 - 69,132	65,857				6,256	72,113
Records Officer		1	GO 3.4	64,223 - 69,132	69,132				6,568	75,700
Civic & Urban Services		1	WC 3.3	69,984	69,984				6,509	76,493
Team Leader Beautification Services		1	WC 3.3	65,518 - 68,774	68,774	3,250			6,842	78,866
Beautification Services Team Member		1	WC 2.3	59,011 - 62,269	62,269				5,791	68,060
Beautification Services Team Member		1	WC 2.3	59,011 - 62,269	62,269	3,250			6,224	71,743
Beautification Services Team Member		1	WC 2.3	59,011 - 62,269	62,269	3,250			6,224	71,743
Beautification Services Team Member		1	WC 2.3	59,011 - 62,269	62,269	3,250			6,224	71,743

portfolios



office of the CEO

The Office of the CEO provides support to the Elected Members through the provision of advice on strategy and policy direction and ensuring that Council and the Administration comply with statutory obligations.

governance

The following information relates to Council's Governance activities in 2018/19.

Freedom of Information Statement

1. Introduction

Information statement

This information statement is published by the Town of Walkerville in accordance with the requirements of the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*.

The Town of Walkerville is pleased to comply with the legislation and welcomes enquiries on any information listed in this statement.

An updated statement is published every twelve months and is available for viewing at the Civic and Community Centre and from Council's website: www.walkerville.sa.gov.au. A copy can also be purchased as per Council's Fees & Charges Schedule.

2. Structure and functions of the Council

2.1 Council

Council, consisting of eight Councillors and the Mayor, is the decision-making body on all policy matters.

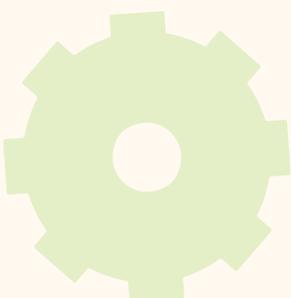
In keeping with legislative requirements, the Council:

- acts a representative, informed and responsible decision-maker in the interests of its community
- provides and co-ordinates various public services and facilities and to develop its community and resources in a socially just and ecologically sustainable manner.
- encourages and develops initiatives within its community for improving the quality of life of the community
- represents the interests of its community to the wider community.

Ordinary meetings of the full Council are held on the 3rd Monday of each month, except public holidays when meetings are held on the following Tuesday, of that month at 7pm.

All meetings of Council are held at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre, 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton 5081.

Members of the public are welcome to attend.





Functions of the Council include:

- To plan at the local and regional level for the development and future requirements of its area.
- To provide services and facilities that benefit its area, its ratepayers and residents, and visitors to its area.
- To provide for the welfare, well-being and interests of individuals and groups within its community.
- To take measures to protect its area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards.
- To manage, develop, protect, restore, enhance and conserve the environment in an ecologically sustainable manner, and to improve amenity.
- To provide infrastructure for its community and for development within its area.
- To promote its area to provide an attractive climate and locations for the development of business, commerce, industry and tourism.
- To establish or support organisations or programs that benefit people in its area or Local Government generally.
- To manage and, if appropriate, develop, public areas vested in, or occupied by, the Council.
- To manage, improve and develop resources available to Council.
- To undertake other functions and activities conferred by Section 6 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

2.2 Committees

Council has established the following Committees in order to assist them in the performance of their functions.

- Audit Committee
- Walkerville and Prospect Building Fire Safety Committee
- Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee
- Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee
- Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee
- Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee.

Committees of Council meet in accordance with the special specified purposes or projects.

2.3 Council Assessment Panel

Council has established a Council Assessment Panel (CAP) pursuant to Section 83 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*.

The CAP has delegated authority from Council to carry out the assessment of development applications, however the panel does not assess every single application.

Meetings of the CAP are held as required on the second Monday of each month, or the second Tuesday, if the Monday is a public holiday, commencing at 5.30pm at the Council Offices, or as such place as the CAP determines. Meetings are not held if there is no business to consider.

Members of the public may attend CAP meetings.

2.4 Regional Subsidiaries

Council is a member of the following four regional subsidiaries established under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999*:

- East Waste
- Eastern Health Authority
- ERA Water
- Highbury Landfill Authority.

Subsidiary annual reports are included in this document (refer page 106).

2.5 Agendas and Minutes

Agendas of Council and Committee meetings are placed on public display no less than three days prior to the meetings.

Minutes of the meetings are placed on public display within five days following the meetings. Agendas and minutes can be viewed at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre.

Meeting agendas and minutes can also be viewed on Council's website: www.walkerville.sa.gov.au



2.6 Administrative committees, working parties and groups

Administrative committees, working parties and groups, assist with the management of the Council and ensure compliance with legislative requirements.

These include, but are not limited to the:

- Work Health and Safety Committee
- Risk and Environmental Management Committee
- Leadership Group.

2.7 Delegations

The Chief Executive Officer has the delegated authority from Council to make decisions on a number of administrative and regulatory matters. The Chief Executive Officer may sub-delegate such authority to other officers in particular circumstances.

Council makes policy decisions which direct or determine its activities and functions. Such decisions include the approval of works and services to be undertaken and the resources to undertake such works and services.

Council's delegation register is available for inspection at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre and on Council's website www.walkerville.sa.gov.au.



The Gilberton Amateur Swimming Club Archway, erected 1936

3. Services for the community

Local Government is a multi-functional organisation primarily serving the needs of the community.

Council is required by legislation to provide core services to the community. Additional services and programs are discretionary.

The following list is indicative of the core functions of Council:

- administrative services
- asset and infrastructure management and maintenance
- community services
- construction and project management
- corporate communications & marketing
- corporate planning
- development assessment
- development plan policy
- economic and business development

- elections
- environmental management
- financial management
- fleet management
- governance
- historical records
- home and community care
- library service
- legislative compliance
- parks and gardens
- policy development
- public health
- significant trees
- subsidiaries
- town planning.

The range of services provided by Local Government is in response to the needs and priorities of the community as determined by Council. These services may be depend upon the Council's geographical location and size, as well as development and growth patterns, and population profile.



4. Public participation

Members of the public are welcome to attend Council meetings to ask questions of the Council in accordance with the provisions of the *Public Question Time Policy*.

Members of the community attending Council meetings are required to behave in a respectful and appropriate manner to ensure that the meetings are not disrupted.

A photo or recording of the meeting can only occur with permission from the Chairperson or Presiding Member of the meeting prior to the meeting. Members of the public cannot be photographed or filmed without their consent. The only official and correct record of the meeting are the Council minutes.

All new Council policies and projects of a significant nature are released for public comment in accordance with the *Community Engagement and Consultation Policy* prior to adoption by Council.

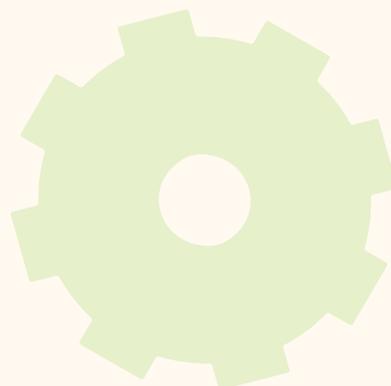
4.1 Council and Committee meetings

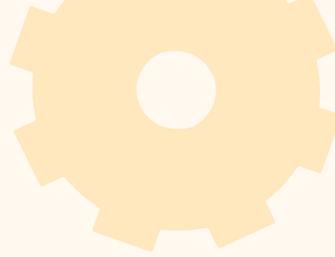
Members of the public have a number of opportunities to put forward their views on particular issues before Council.

These opportunities are covered in Council's:

- *Community Engagement and Consultation Policy*
- *Code of Practice: Access to Council meetings, Council Committees and Council Documents Policy*.
- *Public Question Time Policy* (as part of Council's agenda).
- deputations (as part of Council's agenda).
- petitions.

These documents are available for viewing at the Civic and Community Centre and from Council's website www.walkerville.sa.gov.au. A copy can also be purchased as per Council's Fees & Charges schedule.





5. Access to Council documents

5.1 Documents available for inspection

Council documents are available for viewing at the Civic and Community Centre and from Council's website www.walkerville.sa.gov.au. Printed copies can also be purchased as per Council's Fees & Charges schedule.

Inquiries concerning the procedures for inspecting and purchasing the Council's policy documents should be directed to Administration.

The documents are listed under the responsible portfolio:

Office of the Chief Executive

- 2016–2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: A strategic community plan for the Town of Walkerville
- A connected community: the Town of Walkerville urban masterplan
- annual reports
- administration policies and procedures
- agendas and minutes of Council and Council Committees
- Codes of Conduct – Council Members and Employees
- Codes of Practice
- Terms of Reference
- Council policies
- Delegations Register
- Voters roll
- Weekly Round up.

Communications and Marketing

- About Town

Community Development and Engagement

- 2016–2020 Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage
- 2018–2020 Disability and Inclusion Plan

Assets and Infrastructure

- Traffic plan 2017–2022
- Town of Walkerville – Movement Action plan
- Infrastructure and asset management plans
 - transport
 - stormwater
 - buildings
- Regional climate adaptation plan
- Integrated Vulnerability Assessment Report
- Climate Projections Report

Corporate Services

- *Annual business plan and budget*
- *Long term Financial Plan*
- Assessment Record
- Fees and Charges Schedules
- Community Land Management Plans
 - parks, reserves and open spaces
 - Walkerville Oval precinct
 - Walkerville Memorial Gardens
 - Linear Park
 - Smith Street sports and recreation
 - Creswell Reserve and recreation
 - Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery
 - Levi Park
- Audited Financial Statements
- Financial Guiding Principles

Planning, Regulatory and Environmental Services

- Animal Management Plan 2018/19–2023
- Open Space Strategy
- Strategic Directions Report

Emergency management

- Zone Emergency Management Plan for Eastern Adelaide zone
- Business Continuity Plan
- Key Hazards and Risks Summary

5.2 Freedom of Information

Requests for access to other Council documents will be considered in accordance with the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*. Under this legislation, a written application, which complies with the standard as defined in the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*, accompanied by the prescribed application fee is required.

The application fee and the fees for dealing with the application, including photocopying of documents, are prescribed in the *Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations 2018*. The Council must waive or remit fees for pensioners and other prescribed persons.

Freedom of Information requests should be addressed to:
Freedom of Information Officer
Town of Walkerville
PO Box 55
WALKERVILLE SA 5081

Forms are available from Administration.

Applications will be responded to as soon as practicable, and in any event, within 30 calendar days of Council receiving a compliant, written request, together with the application fee.

6. Amendment of Council records

A person to whom access to Council documents has been given may apply under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991* for the amendment of the Council’s records if:

- the document contains information concerning the person’s personal affairs; and
- the information is available for use by the Council in connection with its administrative functions; and
- the information is, in the person’s opinion, incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date and misleading.

Applications must be in writing and contain the information specified in section 31 of the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*. Forms for this purpose are available at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre, located at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton. 5081.

Council received 3 Freedom of Information requests in 2018/2019

File number	Date registered
13.40.2.23	10 July 2018
Requesting all photographs of cars parking in ‘No parking zone’ on 12/4/2018 from 15:06 to 15:40 as taken by issuing officer 68 on Church Terrace, Walkerville.	
13.40.2.23	8 August 2018
Requesting copies of all emails from Hon Jing Lee or her officer from March 2010 to present day.	
13.40.2.24	1 July 2019
Requesting copies of all invoices and financial statements regarding the payment of the Solid Waste Levy for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year.	

Codes

The following is a list of Codes of Practice that the Town of Walkerville maintains in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*:

- Mandatory Code of Conduct for Council Members
- Mandatory Code of Conduct for Council Employees
- Code of Practice – Access to Council Meetings, Council Committees and Council Documents
- Council Assessment Panel Code of Conduct
- Local Government (Procedures at meetings) Regulations 2013.

By-laws

The Town of Walkerville has five by-laws to ensure the good rule and governance of the Council and for the convenience, safety and comfort of its community.

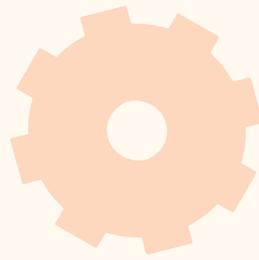
By-Law 1: Permits and penalties: to provide for a permit system and penalties in Council by-laws, to clarify the construction of such by-laws, and to repeal by-laws.

By-Law 2: Local Government land: for the management and regulation of the use and access to Local Government land (other than roads) including the prohibition and regulation of particular activities on Local Government land and public places.

By-Law 3: Roads: for the management, control and regulation of certain activities on Council roads.

By-Law 4: Moveable signs: To set standards for moveable signs on roads and to provide conditions of, and the placement of, such signs.

By-Law 5: Dogs: for the management and control of dogs in the Council area.



Registers

By-laws and certified copies
Campaign Donations Returns
Community Land Management Plans
Community Land (open space)
Development Applications / Consents / Approvals (DA Register)
Dogs
Elected Members Allowances & Benefits
Interests – Elected Members / Board Members on subsidiaries
Interests – employees
Parking Controls
Public Roads
Salaries Register (Remuneration, salaries & benefits – staff)
Council Employees Gifts and Benefits Register
Elected Members Gifts and Benefits Register
Delegations Register
Authorised Officers Register
Elected Members Conflict of Interest Register

Terms of Reference

The following Council Committees are guided by Terms of Reference which define the purpose and authorities of each entity:

- Audit Committee
- Building Fire Safety Committee
- Chief Executive Officer's Performance Review Committee
- Council Assessment Panel
- Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee
- Wesleyan Cemetery Advisory Committee
- Women of Walkerville Foundation Committee.

Policies

Budget Management Policy	Internal Review of Council Decision Policy
Building and Swimming Pool Inspection Policy	Lease and Licence for Community Land and Buildings Policy
Building Over Easements Policy	Liquor Licence Management Policy
Caretaker Policy	Order Making Policy
Code of Practice – Access to Council Meetings Council Committees and Council Documents Policy	Outdoor Dining Policy
Collections Policy	Parking Permits Residential Policy
Community Engagement and Consultation Policy	Plaques Policy
Community Fund Program Policy	Procurement Policy
Council Members Allowance and Benefits Policy	Public Land Encroachment and including Outdoor Dining Policy
Damage to Council Infrastructure Policy	Public Question Time Policy
Development Act Delegations Policy	Rating Policy
Development Enforcement and Compliance Policy	Request for Service and General Complaint Handling Policy
Disposal of Land and Assets Policy	Risk Management Policy
Elected Member Training and Development Policy	Selection of Road Names Policy
Elections – Casual Vacancies Supplementary Elections Policy	Social Media Policy
Financial Internal Controls Policy	Sponsorship Policy
Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy	Temporary Road Closure Policy
Heritage Management Policy	Treasury Management Policy
Informal Gatherings Policy	Tree Management Policy
	Use of Council Reserves Parks Gardens and Open Spaces Policy
	Whistleblower Protection Policy*

*To be repealed on 1 July 2019.



community development and engagement

Council has a dedicated manager who oversees the delivery of services, programs and initiatives in alignment with *2016-2020 Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage* – Council’s first strategic document to focus on the wellbeing of individuals living in the Town of Walkerville.

The Manager, Community Development and Engagement advocates strategic and policy development within the organisation and ensures that Council offers appropriate services and programs to the community.

The Manager also works collaboratively with the Manager, Marketing and Communications and Group Manager, Customer Experience to develop and deliver high quality community events and programs under the *Cultivate5081* banner. The Community Fund and Sponsorship programs are also managed through this portfolio.



Centenary celebration of Walkerville Lawn Tennis Club, November 2018. L-R Club President Rick Underdown, Rachel Sanderson, MP Former Mayor Ray Grigg, Mayor Elect Elizabeth Fricker (*Council photo*)



2018/19 ongoing services provided to the community include:

Free community bus

The community bus runs every Friday and eligible residents can utilise the service as many times as they like.

This weekly service picks up residents from their front door and takes them to North Park Shopping Centre and returns them home. For many it is a practical and safe way to meet new people and get out and about without the hassle or expense of arranging transport. This community service is primarily intended for people who do not have private transport options or who have difficulties using or accessing public transport. The free community bus service is completely funded by Walkerville Council and operated by an external professional company.

Pick ups and returns

July 2018	79
August 2018	84
September 2018	102
October 2018	74
November 2018	67
December 2018	55
January 2019	70
February 2019	76
March 2019	96
April 2019	67
May 2019	68
June 2019	102
Total	940

Centenary celebration of the Walkerville Lawn Tennis Club (sponsored by Council) November 2018 (*Council photo*)

Justice Of The Peace

In 2018/19, Council continued to offer a weekly JP service from the Civic and Community Centre. JPs offer their services on a volunteer basis, three days a week.

2018/2019

July	105
August	110
September	81
October	103
November	149
December	56
January	88
February	113
March	125
April	29
May	100
June	79
Total	1138

Commonwealth Home and Support program (CHSP)

In 2018/19, the Town of Walkerville and City of Prospect continued to offer services that assisted older residents (more than 65 years of age) and people with a disability (under 65 years of age) to live independently in their own homes.

Dedicated program coordinators for both Council areas are located within the City of Prospect Council and deliver services for local residents. In 2018/19 a total of 395 individual clients were assisted through this program (see breakdown of services below).

Partnering with a neighbouring Council has provided a cost efficient way to offer a diverse range of programs and services and programs for domestic assistance, home maintenance and modifications and social participation.

These include:

- exercise groups
- market run
- community brunch
- friendship groups
- men's shed
- fishing buddies
- lunch group
- zoo group
- seniors group
- matinee group
- strength for life
- matinee performance program.



2018/19 uptake of CHSP programs by Town of Walkerville clients

People wishing to access the CHSP program are required to register through My Aged Care (1800 200 422, www.myagedcare.gov.au). This gateway provides residents with a 'one stop shop' for all low and high care needs through to nursing home requirements. The City of Prospect acts as a service provider and offers home support services and social program activities for residents of the Prospect and Walkerville Council area.

	number of clients	occasions of service	total extent of service hrs/\$
Social groups – attendance			
Central Market trips	7	32	128.00
Collinswood Friendship Group	6	115	352.00
community lunches	25	127	254.00
exercise group at Walkerville	19	359	347.00
lunch groups	16	72	288.00
Men's Shed	4	71	275.00
social programs	11	21	69.50
Prospect Friendship Group	1	21	82.00
Men's Mondays	4	5	23.00
Wellness Wednesdays	12	28	88.00
Active Thursdays	17	40	150.00
Strength for Life	9	148	149.00
Adelaide Zoo outings	8	11	88.00
Total	139	1050	2293.50
Domestic assistance			
cleaning	68	1,197	1703.75
spring clean	17	17	40.00
Total	85	1,214	1743.75
Home garden & maintenance			
electrical	8	10	16.75
gardening	65	231	335.50
general house maintenance	22	32	49.50
gutter clean	28	32	52.00
plumbing	12	15	15.75
window clean	26	28	46.50
Total	161	348	516.00
Home modifications			
general modification	3	4	1,066.50
grab rails	6	6	1,294.00
smoke detector batteries	2	2	55.50
Total	11	12	2416.00
Transport			
taxi vouchers	5	20	14.00
transport to activity	8	43	24.25
transport from activity	8	43	24.25
Total	21	106	62.50



Ukulele classes

Youth

In 2018/19, Council offered its own range of youth specific activities through its library and wellbeing programs. In addition, Council continued to co-fund the YouthFM program in 2018/19. The YouthFM radio program is produced by young people for young people with the support of the YouthFM Mentor. The YouthFM show is aired weekly on Thursday afternoons from 4pm at Three D Radio 93.7FM. Participants are aged between 15 and 25 years. This program provides training, skill development and career pathways in radio broadcasting and raises awareness of issues that impact on young people, promotes local youth events and provides air time to musicians. YouthFM is an initiative of City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters in partnership with Cities of Burnside, Campbelltown, Prospect, Town of Walkerville and Three D Radio.

2018/2019 program highlights

Students in the Chamber

In August 2018, two classes from Wilderness School took part in 'mock' Council meetings. The Manager, Community Services and Engagement worked with teachers and students to help them develop Council reports to be debated and resolved at the meeting. The concept behind this program was to give students hands-on experience in developing and presenting reports, negotiating different points of view and examining complex issues from a range of perspectives. The CEO, Kiki Magro and former Mayor Raymond Grigg took part in the meetings in their respective roles to help guide the students through the meeting.

Heart Foundation Walking Program

In 2018/19, Walkerville Council continued to be a host organisation and local co-ordinator for the Heart Foundation walking program.

Walking groups meet Mondays at 8.30am. Administration has arranged a number of post walk breakfast sessions which feature speakers who have covered a range of health related topics, i.e. dietician/nutritionist, brain health and basic health checks.

Ukulele classes and showcase event

Rick Whitehead's weekly ukulele classes have now become something of an established tradition in the Town of Walkerville. The classes continue to attract new students and showcase events in the Town Hall have been very popular. The Ukulele Showcase provides the students the opportunity to perform on stage and encourages potential ukulele 'strummers' to sign up for classes.

Aged care forums

In 2018/19 Council ran a number of forums to assist residents and their families or carers to access My Aged Care, which is a Federal Government website and phone line. These free information sessions were designed to help people through this first step. The forums also provided assistance to those already registered with My Aged Care and who were having difficulty connecting with the system and understanding what services were available to them. These sessions were well attended and received positive feedback.



2018/19 strategic highlights

White Ribbon accreditation

In 2018/19 The Town of Walkerville continued its commitment towards becoming a White Ribbon Accredited organisation. This was supported by fundraising through the Women of Walkerville Committee who are an advocate for White Ribbon; funding from the Local Government Risk Scheme and Council's own contribution. This 18 month project began in July 2018.

As part of the accreditation process ongoing training and information was provided to all staff and staff also participated in a fundraising morning tea on White Ribbon Day in November 2018.

Please refer to Message from the CEO on page 54 for a White Ribbon update.

The Nourishing Table

This new intergenerational project is part of Council's ongoing wellbeing programs. Students from Vale Park Primary School cook, serve and share a healthy meal for the community. Nourishing Table events are held in the Walkerville Town Hall and administration provides event management support. Students and guests are encouraged to share their 'food' stories and bring along their favourite family recipe, which is to be compiled into a community cook book to be published in early 2020.

Community engagement initiative

As part of Council's community services and engagement program, Council actively engages with residents who live in accommodation managed by Housing Choices. Council assisted with organising a hard waste collection day at the Stephens Terrace units in September 2018 and provided information on wellbeing and library programs and other services. Representatives from East Waste also provided information on waste, recycling and composting.

Council services were also promoted at an open day event hosted by Housing Choices for residents from the eastern region.

Walkerville recycling initiative

Council distributed free food and organics bins and bin liners from the Civic and Community Centre and held several information sessions hosted by East Waste. Regular displays in the foyer and ongoing coverage in Council's newsletter *About town*, continued to promote the message of 'reducing, reusing and recycling'.



2019 Australian Day Citizenship Ceremony



The Nourishing Table (Alice Healy Photographer)

2018/19 Council's civic events

2019 Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony

His Excellency the Honourable Hieu Van Le AC was the special guest at the 2019 Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony. More than 100 invited guests attended this civic event, which was held on Mary P Harris Reserve. The ceremony was the first time Mayor Elizabeth Fricker had conferred citizenship since being elected Mayor in November 2018.

During the ceremony, Ms Deb Dalwood, Principal of St Andrew's School accepted the award for The Town of Walkerville's Australia Day Community Event of the Year.

St Andrew's was selected by the Elected Members of the Town of Walkerville in recognition of its outstanding 2018 South Australian History Week program.



2019 Volunteer awards

“In our very small corner of the world, volunteers are transforming lives through their compassion. By getting involved in the life of their community they are turning suburbs into caring and active neighbourhoods. By getting involved in something greater than themselves; they are shining a light on social issues that might otherwise have been left in the dark.”

Excerpt from Mayor Fricker's opening address.

On May 22 2019, Mayor Elizabeth Fricker welcomed Steve Georganas MP, Member for Adelaide and Dana Wortley MP, Member for Torrens, to high tea in the Town Hall to celebrate the spirit of volunteering in the Town of Walkerville. More than 100 local volunteers attended the event, which is held every year as part of National Volunteer Week. In 2019, the theme for National Volunteer Week was: *Making a world of difference*.

2019 Young Volunteer of the year

Winners: First Gilberton Scout Group

The First Gilberton Scout Group was recognised for its contribution to the annual ANZAC Day Dawn Service. Each year the group holds an overnight vigil in the Memorial Gardens on Church Terrace.

Standing guard, often in freezing temperatures, these young Scouts and their leaders, pay tribute to those who have fallen in service of their country. The group exemplifies the renewed interest of the younger generation in the ANZAC legacy.



Mayor Fricker and representatives of the First Gilberton Scout Group

2019 Community event of the year

Winner: 100th anniversary of the Walkerville Lawn Tennis Club

The Walkerville Lawn Tennis Club celebrated its 100th anniversary in November 2018 with a well-attended community event. The longevity of this Club owes so much to the commitment of the people who keep it going. The 2018 Centenary celebrations were entirely run by Club volunteers and included a display of memorabilia and vintage tennis outfits in the Civic and Community Centre.

Note: In November 2018 Council sponsored the 100th anniversary event.



Mayor Fricker and President Rick Underdown, recipient of the Community Event of the Year award

2019 Volunteer of the year: dual winners

Winner: Jenny Hills

Jenny Hills is best known in the community as the President of the Friends of the Walkerville Library. In 2003, Jenny Hills, joined the Friends’ Board and has been President since 2005. Under her leadership the Friends has donated more than \$90,000 to the Walkerville Library. Jenny Hills still volunteers in the Library on a weekly basis and has also been an active member of Neighbourhood Watch since 2000. Jenny Hills formally stepped down from this role in May 2019.

Winner: Barbara Fitzsimmons.

Barbara Fitzsimmons is a longstanding volunteer treasurer for Walkerville Neighbourhood Watch and has tirelessly supported this local organisation. In 2019, Barbara Fitzsimmons retired as Treasurer following an estimated 35 years of volunteer service.



L-R Mayor Fricker, Jenny Hills, Barbara Fitzsimmons, Steve Georganas MP

Certificate of commendation

Local JPs who volunteer with Council three times a week were recognised with a Certificate of commendation from the Mayor of Walkerville. JPs provide an important community service. Between June 2017 and July 2018, JPs assisted 1103 individuals.

Certificates were presented to: Andrew Charlton, Chris Richer, Fred Sampson and Valmai Williams.



L- R Andrew Charlton, Mayor Fricker, Fred Sampson, Valmai Williams



L-R Steve Georganas MP, Mayor, MC Eddie Bannon and the Walkerville Craft Group

Mayor’s choice award

Winner: Walkerville craft group

The group was established in 2014 and are affectionately known as, ‘The poppy ladies.’

The group was first created to support the 5000 Poppies Project, which was a national initiative to commemorate the ANZAC Centenary. The group continues to meet and have engaged in many other projects over the years including:

- Hats for heroes: knitted beanies to send to our soldiers serving in Iraq and Afghanistan, where they sit underneath their helmets to keep them warm during the colder months.
- Trauma teddies: knitted and crocheted teddies that are donated to hospitals for children with long term and serious sicknesses and injuries.

2018 Walkervillage Christmas Fair

Council’s annual Christmas community event was held on Sunday, 18 November at Levi Oval. Glorious weather conditions saw a good turnout and was estimated that over the course of the day, 2000 people came a along and enjoyed the Fair. The 2018 event focussed on free activities for children and promoting local businesses and community groups. To celebrate the 180 year anniversary of the village of Walkerville, two professional actors dressed in period costumes played the part of John and Theresa Walker and provided entertainment (and photo opportunities) throughout the day.



2018/19 Community fund and sponsorship program



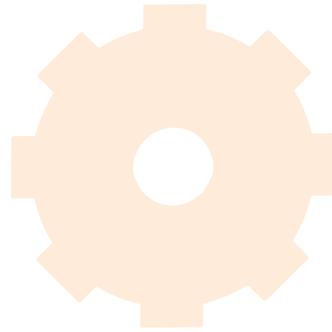
2018/19 grant recipients

Kristen Zanker	Pan Pacific Masters Games, Gold Coast	\$150
St Monica's Catholic Parish Netball Club	\$100 each for uniform costs for 6 players and two officials to attend CANA National Championships, Sydney	\$400
Greenacres Walkerville Catholic Parish (St Monica's Catholic Church Walkerville)	Restoration of pews at St Monica's Catholic Church	\$1000
Kaitlyn page	Australian Irish Dancing Association	\$150
Walkerville Cricket Club	Tomorrow man presentation	\$825
Emma-Lee Arnold	swimming championships	\$150
Hannah Goodes	National Calisthenics Championships	\$150
Sasha Hardin	Australian Little Athletic Championships	\$150
Samuel Peter	Australian Athletic Championships	\$150
Marlon Kha	2019 Australian Under 19 Badminton Championships	\$150
Hanna Maria Marteinsdottir	Ms Fitness Australia competition	\$150
Walkerville Rostrum Club	PowerPoint presentation workshop	\$400
Ella Copeland	2019 Australian Gymnastics Championships, Victoria	\$150
Molly Copeland	2019 Australia Gymnastics Championships, Victoria	\$150

2018/19 Sponsorship recipients

Rotary Club of Walkerville	2018 Art show	\$3000
Walkerville Lawn Tennis Club	100th anniversary event	\$3200
Walkerville Neighbourhood Watch	newsletter	\$1604
Walkerville RSL	additional sponsorship for ANZAC Day Ceremony	\$2200





Community events

In line with its strategic focus areas, the Town of Walkerville continued to support the following community events in 2018/19:

- 2019 Anzac Day Dawn Service presented by the Walkerville RSL
- 2018 Miniature Christmas Pageant presented by Peter Golding
- 2018 Walkerville Art Show presented by Walkerville Rotary.

Memoranda of understanding

Council has established the following Memorandum of Understanding (MOUs) with local community groups and organisations to ensure consistency, probity and fair dealing in transactions with third parties.

- Walkerville Rotary
- Friends of the Walkerville Library
- ECH Carers Group
- Walkerville Men's Probus
- Miniature Christmas Pageant

Venue hire

The Civic and Community Centre offers a number of meeting rooms and the Town Hall for Hire. In 2018/19, this generated an income of \$10,607.

Many community groups who have entered into MOU arrangements with the Council (see above) have hire costs waived.

In 2018/19 total loss of income from waiving of hire fees for groups who have entered into an MOU with Council: \$7357.



Walkerville
Rotary Club, 2018
Walkervillage
Christmas Fair,
Levi Oval

Feature community story: 2019 ANZAC Dawn Ceremony

In recognition of the significance of this community event, Council continued to sponsor the 2019 ANZAC Day Dawn Service. The service is presented by Walkerville RSL with support from Walkerville Rotary and includes participation from all local schools, elected officials and past and present military personnel. More than one thousand people attended the 2019 Dawn Ceremony.

On the 25 April 2019, Mayor Elizabeth Fricker gave her first ANZAC keynote address as Mayor. Below is an abridged version of her address:

It is said that traditions define who we are – as individuals and as a nation.

The tradition of this Ceremony reminds us that we are a nation that always pays homage to the service men and women who have made the ultimate sacrifice for this country.

This ceremony also reminds us that we have never allowed the tyranny of distance to deter us from playing our part on the international stage.

And through this ceremony, we are reminded that in victory, as well as in defeat, the values of self-sacrifice, resilience, mateship and courage, continue to define us.

Between 2014 and 2018, this country has reflected on the centenary of the First World War.

We followed Australia's involvement in the war from 1914 to 1918.

From the shores of Gallipoli, to the bloody trench warfare of the Western Front – through to the desert campaigns in the Middle East.

As a nation we seek to understand the legend and legacy of the ANZAC spirit. To understand how it shaped our history and what it means for our future.

The original ANZAC story is the story of an emerging nation united by a common cause and determined to find its place in the world.

It is a story defined by courage, conviction and sacrifice.

Of ordinary families whose lives were forever changed by the brutal impact of war. Of sons and daughters who never returned to enjoy the peace they sacrificed so much to defend.

Through the time-honoured rituals of this Dawn Service we reflect on the darkness of war and the lightness of peace.

By 1919, a world that had been traumatized by war was now faced with the challenges of a hard-won peace.

Many would come home broken in mind and body.

Others emerged from this baptism of fire with greater resolve and a sense of pride and accomplishment.

And of course, more than 5000 South Australian men and women never came home at all.

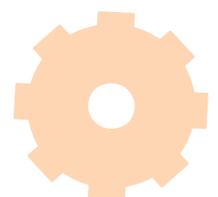
When the Armistice was signed, thousands of South Australians gathered in King William Street in the City as well as in towns across the State.

Just down the road from these gardens, the bells of St Andrew's carried the message of Peace.

Hard won.....Bitterly fought....but peace nonetheless.

Among the thousands who gathered in King William Street in 1918, was 21 year old Elinor Walker, a former student of Wilderness School in Medindie. She vividly recalled the spontaneous joy of that day:

"It was crowded from end to end. There were flags and lights and bands and people up and down and the boys screaming out for a special copy of the Advertiser that had PEACE in letters that long across the top. And oh, the excitement of it was something terrific"



The Governor Lieutenant Colonel Sir Henry Galway expressed the thoughts of many South Australians when he wrote:

“It is only a very small percentage of mankind who leave behind them... footprints on the sands of time..... but the men and women who gave their lives for freedom’s cause in the Great War have... by their devotion...their courage...their unselfishness and their loyalty... earned a nation’s gratitude”

The nation’s gratitude to the fallen ANZACS has endured down the decades and it has increased with each successive conflict in which Australians have taken part.

I believe that the values we celebrate as part of the ANZAC tradition should never be values ascribed to a bygone era – but values we strive to live up to – and qualities we seek in others.

The ANZAC story may be the stuff of legend, but it was also tragically real. Real battles were fought and lost. Real victories turned the tide of war. Real men and women endured great suffering and sacrifice in the service of their country.

For many of us, the ANZAC story is something we also experience in a very personal way.

My grandfather Arthur William Fricker served with the Fourth Australian Division Field Ambulance in World War One and was awarded a Meritorious Service Medal. His story is embedded in my family’s story and will continue to be passed down – generation to generation.

ANZAC Day is a testament and a tribute to all servicemen and women who have served – and those who continue to serve – in the defence of this country.

As we stand here at the dawn of new ANZAC day, we say to them:

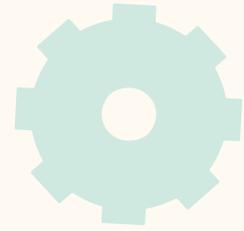
We honour you.

We thank you.

We will never forget you.

Lest we forget.





work health and safety and return to work (WHS & RTW)

WHS & RTW is led by a WHS Risk Coordinator and supported by a WHS Corporate Services Administration Officer.

Throughout 2018/19, Council continued to place WHS, Risk and RTW at the forefront of its day-to-day activities. The WHS and RTW, team achieved positive audits and inspection outcomes, reflecting the CEO's ongoing commitment to maintaining a safe place for employees and visitors.

Consultation with staff on the introduction of new policies, procedures and WHS and Risk initiatives assist in framing a safety culture that is acknowledged for excellence throughout the Local Government sector.

Training

As a result of a training needs analysis for all staff and the update, review and introduction of WHS and RTW policies and procedures, the following training was undertaken during 2018/19:

- Skytrust (WHS Management System)
- fire safety emergency warden refresher
- dementia awareness
- training for the fire board (wardens)
- work zone traffic management for depot staff
- backhoe/front end loader for depot staff
- eye awareness training
- eye vision screening
- heat stress/skin cancer awareness for depot staff
- first aid – senior first aid certificate
- first aid – CPR refresher
- ride on mower competency for depot staff
- armed hold up including dealing with aggressive customers
- return to work for managers
- fraud and cyber awareness for management team
- hazardous substances awareness for depot staff
- hazardous manual tasks, including individual ergonomic work station assessments
- ICAC awareness
- use of chainsaw training depot staff
- working in confined spaces for depot staff
- health and safety representative – level 2
- leg rammer competency for depot staff
- child safe environment
- anti-bullying and harassment
- hearing screening for depot staff
- brush cutter operation competency for depot staff
- cement cutter operation competency for depot staff
- chain of responsibility/load restraint for depot staff
- snake awareness for depot staff

The Council's Work Health Safety Committee comprises five employees: two management representatives and three trained safety representatives.

The Committee meets quarterly and constantly reviews the Council's *WHS and Return To Work Management System*, including: hazards, incidents, audits, policies and procedures, risk assessments, legislative changes and plans and programs.

During 2018/19 the Committee met on the following dates:

- 27 September 2018
- 13 December 2018
- 7 March 2019
- 27 June 2019.

Health and wellbeing

In 2018/19, the following health and wellbeing programs were offered to employees:

- free annual health assessments carried out by the Corporate Health Group, on behalf of Council's insurers, the LGA Workers Compensation Scheme
- free back and shoulder massages (funded by rebates received by Council's insurers)
- skin cancer screenings
- rebates for either annual gym membership or private health cover for eligible staff
- free flu vaccinations.

Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

The EAP continues to support employee's wellbeing with access to free confidential counselling sessions for themselves, and their families, at any time.

Employees and their families have four free sessions available to them throughout the year.

LGA Mutual Liability

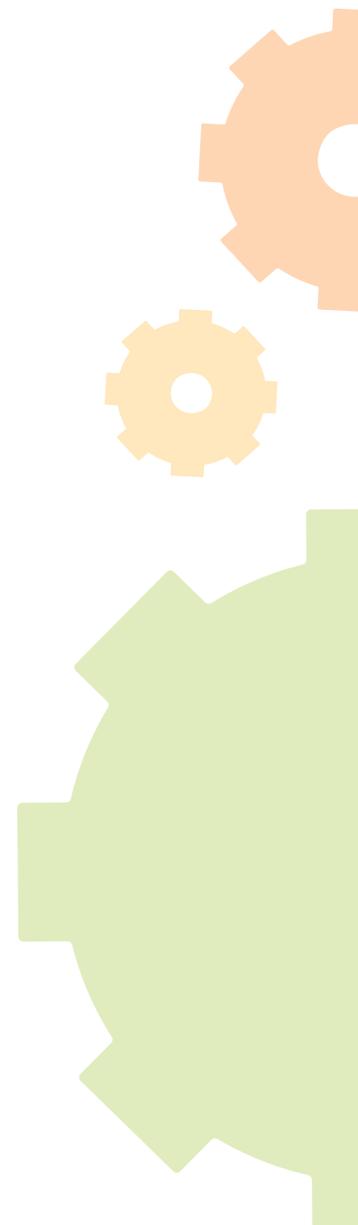
All Councils in South Australia are members of the LGA Mutual Liability Scheme which provides a service to Councils in risk services, insurances, public liability and asset management.

Councils are now audited every two years in risk management practices.

Walkerville Council's risk audit occurred in November 2018 and resulted in Council receiving no 'non-conformances', which was an outstanding result.

Key strategic deliverables:

- Council's WHS and RTW systems received a score of 100% for the LGAWCS from the successful completion of the *Councils Risk Evaluation Plan* and its results from the Risk and WHS and RTW audits resulting in a substantial financial bonus. These funds were reinvested into WHS and risk programs.
- A *Work Health and Safety and Return to Work Strategic Plan* was developed and approved.
- Council received a \$5870.00 grant from the LGAWCS for its *Risk Incentive Program Fund*. This grant was allocated to the uploading of information and documents to Skytrust online WHS management system.
- Work continued on developing and enhancing the online Skytrust WHS management system. Many WHS processes have transitioned to the online platform including workplace inspections, leases and contractors.
- A number of WHS and RTW procedures were reviewed and updated with relevant White Ribbon clauses to assist in the White Ribbon Accreditation process.
- In November 2018, the *Business Continuity Plan (BCP)* was tested at a desktop review and the plan was fully reviewed and updated.
- The LGAWCS audited Council's *Work Health and Safety and Return to work Management System* in November 2018 and no 'non-conformances' were identified.
- In March 2019, the LGAWCS audited Council's *Hazardous Manual Tasks (manual handling) procedures* and the Council received a no 'non-conformance' result. **Walkerville Council was the only Council out of the 48 which were audited in procedure validation, to score no 'non-conformances'.**
- All staff were offered use of sit-to-stand desks with approximately 6 staff taking up the offer.
- In order to reduce noise level within the open plan office environment, silence panels were purchased and installed throughout the office in various colours which were selected by staff.



marketing and communications

The Manager, Marketing and Communications has direct oversight of the development, production and delivery of corporate publications and external communications.

In 2018/19, these included:

- 2018/19 Annual Business Plan and Annual Business Plan Summary
- development of the 2019/20 Draft Annual Business Plan for public consultation
- 2017/18 Annual Report
- Financial Guiding Principles (editing and production)
- four issues of Council's newsletter *About Town*
- 2019/19 – 2023 Animal Management Plan (editing and production)
- advertising and public notices
- online content and social media
- media management and responses.



Photos by The Set Up

The Manager, Marketing and Communication works in collaboration with the Manager, Community Development and Engagement and Group Manager, Customer Experience to develop, promote and deliver library and wellbeing inspired programs. In 2018/19, this included delivering promotional materials and collateral for a range of activities including:

- 2019 Volunteer of the Year awards
- *Cultivate5081* programs
- library programming and promotions.

As per the *Local Government Act 1999*, Council consults with its community throughout the year and in 2018/19, the Manager, Marketing and Communications was involved in developing communication materials for a range of public consultation engagements, including:

- *Draft Urban Forest strategy*
- *Draft Annual Business Plan*
- *Stage 2 Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves renewal project* (see below)
- *Medindie Transport and Parking Strategy*.

Working closely with the Chief Executive Officer and the Mayor of Walkerville, the Manager, Marketing and Communications develops key strategic messages through: speeches, editorials, presentations for corporate events and activities. The delivery of Council's annual community satisfaction survey is also overseen within this portfolio.



Public consultation for Stage 2 Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves (Council Photo)





TOWN OF
WALKERVILLE
 YOUR 1ST SOURCE OF LOCAL NEWS
 FREE

ABOUT
 TOWN OF
WALKERVILLE
 YOUR 1ST SOURCE OF LOCAL NEWS

follow us on    @walkerville5081

Winter EDITION 19

FROM THE MAYOR OF WALKERVILLE

On 25 April, I had the honour of delivering the keynote address at the ANZAC Day Dawn Ceremony. On that cold and still morning in the Adelaide Botanic Gardens,...



...was a tie for the Volunteer of the year award. Between them, the 2019 recipients, Jenny Hills and Barbara Fitzsimmons, have dedicated decades of their lives to the community and have only recently stepped down from their respective roles.

In May, the Women of Walkerville Foundation, (of which I am a Chair), held a successful fundraising event in the Walkerville...

in The 30 year plan for Greater Adelaide which aims to increase our tree canopy cover by 2045. Given our Township is only 3.5 square kilometers, increasing tree canopy presents a number of challenges. We work with our Councils as well as our Councils to change and increase our tree canopy...

assets and infrastructure

The Assets & Infrastructure team consists of four groups or areas of responsibility that are overseen by the Group Manager Assets and Infrastructure.

These areas of responsibility are:

- assets and infrastructure projects
- beautification services
- urban and civil services
- depot administration.

In 2018/19, the Assets and Infrastructure team were engaged in the following activities:

Parks, gardens and open space upgrades

The field team completed another year focused on renewing and improving parks and gardens within the Township. Council continues to receive positive feedback in relation to the care and management of its parks, gardens and open spaces.

With this in mind, the team renewed a number of gardens within the Township including:

- completing stage 1 of the Watson Reserve (Victoria Terrace),
- completing the entrance area at the bottom end of Park Terrace Service Road
- plantings in the expanded open space at Webster Reserve.

Lansdowne Terrace stormwater and road upgrade

May 2019 brought to an end the major stormwater and road upgrade along Lansdowne Terrace to future proof the catchment from flooding. This was a significant infrastructure project for the Town of Walkerville and spanned across two financial years. The project was run on time and on budget. The team worked extremely hard to ensure residents were kept informed throughout construction.

Project highlights:

- laying of 1.3km of pipe from the bottom of Lansdowne Terrace up to Evelyn Street then joining to the main drain within Ascot Avenue.
- construction of 60 additional side entry pits.
- construction of 15 rain gardens (leaky wells) to divert some stormwater flows
- an increase of open space within Webster Reserve by approximately 300m².

Levi Oval irrigation upgrade

In early June 2019, works commenced on upgrading the old irrigation system on Levi Oval in preparation for change over to recycled stormwater as part of the ERA Water project.

The previous system was no longer performing and it was an opportune time to upgrade the infrastructure and also ensure appropriate water supply to the Levi Caravan Park.

Works were completed in 2019.





New rain gardens on
Lansdowne Avenue,
Vale Park

River Torrens Linear Park lighting upgrade

2019 saw the completion of Stage 3 of the River Torrens Linear Park lighting upgrade. This project encompassed upgrading the existing lights to ensure the ongoing service provision along the Linear Path. The new lights have been installed with high water events in mind and will not be compromised should a similar high water storm event as that experienced in late 2016.

The Assets and Infrastructure team implemented an innovative feature in switching off every second light from 10pm during the winter months and 11pm approximately during the summer months. Benefits include minimising disruptions to nocturnal wildlife and electricity savings for Council.

Gilberton Boardwalk

In 2019, the Gilberton Boardwalk received a much needed facelift as part of the embankment stability works that were undertaken in late 2018. Works included replacing existing boards and installing a non-slip surface and new hand rails to ensure the boardwalk remained serviceable for years to come.



Heritage Stone Wall, Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery (Council photo)

Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery: heritage stone wall

An additional 20m of the cemetery was restored as part of the 18/19 capital program. This work finalises the preservation work on the northern wall. In future years, works will commence on the southern wall.

Hamilton Reserve, Vale Park, upgrade

The team commenced design work for the future upgrade of Hamilton (Stewart) Reserve. Design concepts will be presented to the community for public consultation in early 2020. The proposal to upgrade Hamilton Reserve presents a wonderful opportunity to enhance passive spaces to be enjoyed by the community and visitors.

Urban Forest Strategy

In July 2019, Council endorsed its first *Urban forest management strategy (UFS)*, following a process of public consultation in 2018/19. This is the first time Council had commissioned a strategic document that focuses on the future management of trees in our urban environment. The strategy highlights the challenges that are present in managing the urban forest and has provided a framework to ensure its survival and betterment into the future. The Group Manager worked closely with Seed Consulting to develop a strategy that aligned aspirational goals and achievable operational initiatives.

Walkerville Oval entry statement

The Walkerville Oval surrounds received a contemporary new entry statement and a white picket fence along the length of the Oval on the Smith Street side. Designs were completed in house by the Assets and Infrastructure team. The design incorporated elements from the façade of the Civic and Community Centre. Work commenced in April 2019 and was completed with minimal disruption to regular users of the Oval.



Hamilton Reserve, Vale Park.



Walkerville Oval Entry Statement

corporate services

Corporate Services has a partnering relationship with the business managers across the organisation and supports a collaborative culture with business and financial management disciplines and a strong corporate focus. Corporate Services oversees:

- payroll services
- ICT services
- internal controls and risk management
- records management
- procurement and contract management
- leases and licenses management
- ongoing assessment of performance against budget forecasts
- provision of advice on budget preparation and planning
- commercial and financial advice.

National Competition Policy

It is an obligation under the *Clause 7 statement* on the *Application of Competition Principles to Local Government* and under the *Competition Principles Agreement* for each Council to include in its annual report certain relevant information as follows:

- Council has determined it has no significant business activities as defined in the *Clause 7 Statement*
- where Council has submitted a tender as part of a tender process it has applied cost effective pricing to ensure it complies with competitive neutrality
- no complaints were received during 2018/19.

Community Land Management Plans

Community Land Management Plans identify the purpose and objectives of land held for community use and operate in accordance with Section 196 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

In the 2018/19 financial year Council:

- did not dispose of any land holdings; and
- revoked the road reserve status from Howie Reserve with the intention of applying Community Land classification to the site for the community's benefit.

In accordance with Council's strategic property review obligations, Council's *Community Land Management Plans* will be reviewed in the 2019/20 financial year.



2018/19 Corporate services deliverables

projects	summary	status
2018/19 Annual business plan and budget	Development and delivering of Council's annual budget.	Delivered.
2018 Local government elections	Updated Council's Supplementary Roll and delivered enrolment forms to local businesses.	Delivered.
Upgrade SharePoint	Upgrade and migrate intranet site to a SharePoint platform to enable easier access to internal documentation and information.	Delivered.
Review and update of vendor panel and contracts	Following the expiration of the vendor panel, Corporate Services went out to tender to re-establish new vendor panels and contractual arrangements for Administration.	Delivered.
Financial guiding principles	Council's first internal working document providing direction and context to Elected Members to guide the allocation, management and use of Council's financial resources.	Delivered.
Updated rate notices	Update 'look and feel' of Council's rates notice for 2019/20.	Delivered.
New cleaner contract	As part of Council's procurement process, engaged a new cleaner resulting in cost savings.	Delivered.
Install new Security System at Civic Center	As part of Council's procurement process a new security system was installed resulting in cost savings.	Delivered.
Delivered training and improvements in Synergy	Health checks completed and process improvements made to software Synergy.	Delivered.
Install new Altus infringement application	Installation of new Cloud based infringement application.	Delivered.
Implementation of Office 365	Upgrade existing email office application to Office 365.	In development.
Upgrade of Council's website	Migration of Council's website to a new software platform.	In development.
Asset Insurance review	Review of Councils asset insurance listing.	In development.



customer experience

The Customer Experience team is usually the first point of contact between Council and the community. Whether by phone, email or face-to-face, the team responds to a diverse range of issues and requests on a daily basis. Outside of business hours, all Council enquiries are diverted to a 24 hour answering service.

In 2018/19 the Group Manager identified and implemented continuous improvement opportunities to respond to the changing needs of the community and enable the team to continue to deliver a consistent and informed standard of front-of-house customer experience across all administrative areas and the Library.

Customer service requests

A significant amount of enquiries can be resolved by the Customer Experience team at the first point of contact and are therefore not recorded. However, requests that require ongoing follow-up and input from other departments are recorded and tracked until they are resolved.

In 2018/19, the following customer requests were recorded:

abandoned vehicles	74	birds (corella, duck, magpie etc)	2	community facilities feedback/upgrade	2
a-frames signs	1	bridge investigation & maintenance	4	complaint regarding Council or employee	1
animals – other	10	building collapse	1	contractor – Council engaged	1
banners – pull down	1	building compliance	8	crossovers – driveways – construction	4
banners – put up and pull down	3	building fire safety	2	dead animal removal	21
bbq maintenance	2	building inspection and advice	2	dog attack – animal (where injuries occur)	2
bee removal – Council property	6	building other	8	dog barking complaint	11
bike lanes	3	building site excessive noise (footing pour only)	2	dog found	13
bike racks installation & maintenance	1	building work inspection notification	1	dog harassment – person – no physical injuries	4
bins – not emptied	10	burning	2	dog lost	11
bins – stolen or missing	1	bus shelter – damaged	1	dog nuisance	1
bins – street or reserve – emptied	2	camping	1	dog wandering	26
bins – street or reserve – new or relocate	3	cat lost	6		

doggy dunnit bags – new dispenser stand	2	line marking – faded	2	speed limit investigation	1
doggy dunnit bags – replacement	2	line marking – missing	1	sprinklers/irrigation	3
drag out	6	line marking – new	24	stormwater – drains blocked	4
drains blocked – storm damage	5	linear park – maintenance	6	stormwater – manhole damaged or blocked	9
dust from development	1	litter investigation	5	stormwater – other/request for information	10
electrical service underground	1	miscellaneous request	4	street light – linear park	2
encroachment – Council owned tree	1	mowing – parks	1	street light – review – location/light level	19
encroachment – privately owned	17	mowing – verge	1	street sweeping	42
European wasps	11	oval maintenance	3	syringes needles sharps – Council property	1
events – function preparation	2	park lighting	10	traffic management investigation	1
fallen trees & limbs – storm damage	1	parking	125	tree – Council tree stump removal	1
flooding – storm damage	1	parking controls – new	10	tree – damaged	10
footpath – construction	7	pedestrian crossing investigation	1	tree – dead or dying	22
footpath – maintenance	46	planning complaint	1	tree – fallen tree or limb	90
footpath – trip hazard	44	planning enquiry	388	tree – inspection	21
graffiti removal – Council property	19	playground – maintenance	10	tree – new planting or replacement	17
graffiti removal – private property	2	potholes	13	tree – removal	6
graffiti removal – utilities	15	property maintenance – Council owned	8	tree – watering	1
guide posts – maintenance	1	public toilets	5	tree pruning	60
hard waste – collection	2	rates – arrangement to pay	1	unsightly premises	4
hazardous waste	1	rates – enquiries	5	utilities – complaints	2
illegal dumping	40	road – kerb/guttering maintenance	3	vandalism – Council property	1
illegal dumping investigation	10	road – uneven surfaces and maintenance	3	vegetation removal – berries nuts etc	3
inflammable undergrowth – private property	31	road repairs	15	verge – other	21
insects (not bees or wasps)	7	roads and streets – temporary closures	2	weeding – not to spray	2
irrigation – Council land	7	side entry pit repair	2	weeding – parks	12
		signage – maintenance	19	weeding – request to spray – verge	7
		signage – missing	1	total	1594
		signage – new	11		
		signage – regulatory	5		
		significant tree enquiry	1		



Thank you for calling the Town of Walkerville...

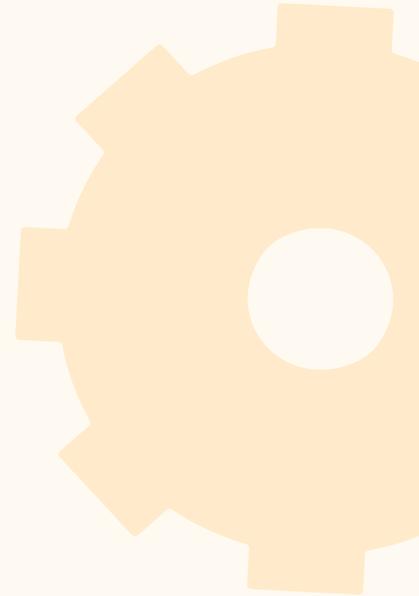
phone message – planning	317
phone message – building	23
phone message – community development	11
phone message – depot	142
phone message – dogs and animals	6
phone message – finance	37
phone message – marketing and marketing	14
phone message – Office of the CEO	25
phone message – parking	31
phone message – programs and events	29
phone message – properties and contracts	20
phone message – rates	9
phone message – regulatory services	20
phone message – WHS	2

2018/19 key strategic deliverables for Customer Experience included:

- The Library's public Wi-Fi service was upgraded to migrate the NBN to the new Telstra Business Broadband Service and ensure reliable Wi-Fi services for patrons into the future.
- Installation of new Library display shelving to increase the ability to display literature and promote library services and activities more effectively.
- Customer Experience Officer training across Council services, including the Library. An intensive training program was established to ensure a professional and cohesive workforce.

2018/19 Library highlights

- The Libraries Board of South Australia compared the eighteen metropolitan councils using public library standards developed by the Australian Library and Information Association.
Walkerville Library continued to receive the number one ranking in visits and collection items per capita; second again in membership as a percentage of population; third highest for number of loans per capita and fourth for population served by internet devices.
- Walkerville Library received 69,882 visits in 2018/19 and continues to be a key focal point and destination for the community.
- There are 5,070 registered users of the library and many more users who are registered with other libraries and access the library services as part of the One Card network.



Library by numbers:

total items borrowed	82,515
total holds placed on items	14,296
total registered borrowers	5,070
total number of items in the collection	20,734
total number of visitors	69,882
loans per day	273
total number of participants (all programs and events – children and adult regular and one off programs including school holidays and wellbeing, ukulele's and WoW)	4,983
total number of participants in children's programs	2,674
total number of public PC sessions	5,638
total number of e-books and e-audiobooks borrowed	9,593
total number of e-magazines borrowed	2,762
total number of ancestry searches (family history)	1,217
total number of free one on one tech assistance sessions	217

Throughout 2018/19 hundreds of children and people of all ages participated in Council's ongoing programs and one-off events.

Events and programs

Ongoing programs for babies and children

The following ongoing programs for babies and children continued in 2018/19: *Play Time* and *Baby Bounce* sessions (0-3 years old), *Story Time* (2-5 years old) and *LEGO Club* (4+ years old). These programs continued to provide an essential early development experience for the community. Due to the increased demand on pre-school programs, Customer Experience developed a new program called *Toddler Time* for (18 months to 3 years old) that will be introduced in 2019/20.

Ongoing programs for adults

The following free ongoing programs for adults continued in 2018/19: *Tech Tuesdays*, Monday and Thursday book groups and the Walkerville Craft Group, who took out the Mayor's Choice Award at the 2019 Volunteer of the Year awards.



2018/19 highlights for library/Cultivate5081 programs included:

Science Week

To celebrate Science Week, an Explore virtual reality and robotics session was held in the Walkerville Town Hall. This free drop in session was aimed at all ages. Participants experimented with a range of robotic equipment and immersed themselves in the world of virtual reality through emerging technologies, such as virtual reality, Osmos, Lego WeDo, Spheros, and Dash & Dots. Almost 150 people attended this event – one of the most successful events of 2018/19.

Book Week

With the theme of 'Find your treasure', children were encouraged to dress up as their favourite book character and join in on a treasure hunt in the library!

Resume assistance

Adelaide publicist, Libby Parker spent a day working one on one with members to help them develop a professional resume.

8 Week animation workshop

Participants learned how to use stop motion animation with clay, LEGO, flipbooks and more to make their own Claymation film in this eight-week after school course. Participants uploaded their screen creations to YouTube to share with friends and animation aficionados.

National simultaneous storytime

This important annual campaign aims to encourage young children to read and enjoy books as well as teach them the value of literacy. Matt Cosgrove's *Alpacas with maracas* and *Stack of llamas* was read followed by a craft activity. This year staff delivered this special storytime in the Walkerville Terrace Shopping Centre foyer area. Centre management were very supportive of this great community initiative.

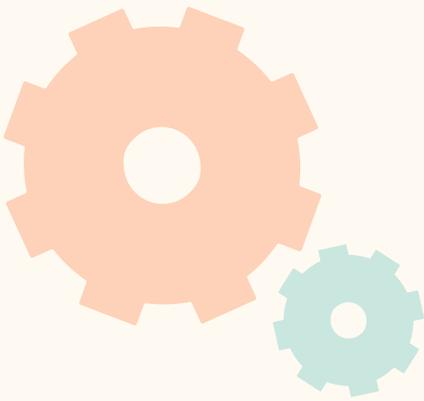
2019 History Festival

The Dark Side of Walkerville

For the 2019 History Festival, Town of Walkerville delved into some of the Township's darker local historical stories including river drownings, burial sites, underground tunnels and what happened behind closed doors! These historical tales were uncovered by local historian Lyn O'Grady and performed by local actor Sam McMahon.

The Upper and Lower of Gilberton guided walks

Local Historian, Lyn O'Grady, took people on a tour of the mansions and workers cottages of Gilberton. Participants learned about the fascinating history of the Gilberton Swimming Club history and so much more. Walks concluded with an optional self-funded lunch at the Sussex Hotel on Walkerville Terrace.



Digital springboard course: how to build a CV

Library staff facilitated this free course for people wanting to build their CV from scratch or just want to refresh their existing one; covering the key components of a CV and how to use digital tools when building a CV.

Movie mornings

A selection of free movie mornings were offered in the Town Hall throughout the year for a range age groups. Screenings included: *Lego Movie*, *Bee Movie*, *My Neighbour Totoro*, *Murder on the Orient Express* and *Victoria and Abdul*.

Author talks included

- Local author, Pip Williams spoke about her family's life-changing journey when they left the suburbs and worked in the Italian countryside. This memorable experience inspired her book *One Italian summer*.
- Ever popular South Australian author, Tricia Stringer, entertained a group of devoted readers as she spoke about her latest offering, *Table for eight*.
- On 4 November 2010, Qantas Flight 32, on a scheduled passenger service from London to Sydney via Singapore, suffered an uncontained failure in one of its four Trent 900 engines. Pilot and author Richard De Crespigny told his side of the story and the aftermath, to a capacity crowd in the Walkerville Town Hall.

- Best known for her successful novel, *The dressmaker*, Rosalie Ham joined fellow acclaimed author, Victoria Purman in a literary conversation about Rosalie's latest work, *The year of the farmer*.

Highlights from the school holiday program included:

Junior zoologist

Participants met the amazing zookeepers from Adelaide Zoo and got up close and personal with some of the furry, fluffy, creepy and stinky residents from the Zoo. Two sessions were held – the first for children and the second for young people.

Slime time

Children had the chance to make their own slime in a slime-alicious masterclass.

Polymer jewellery

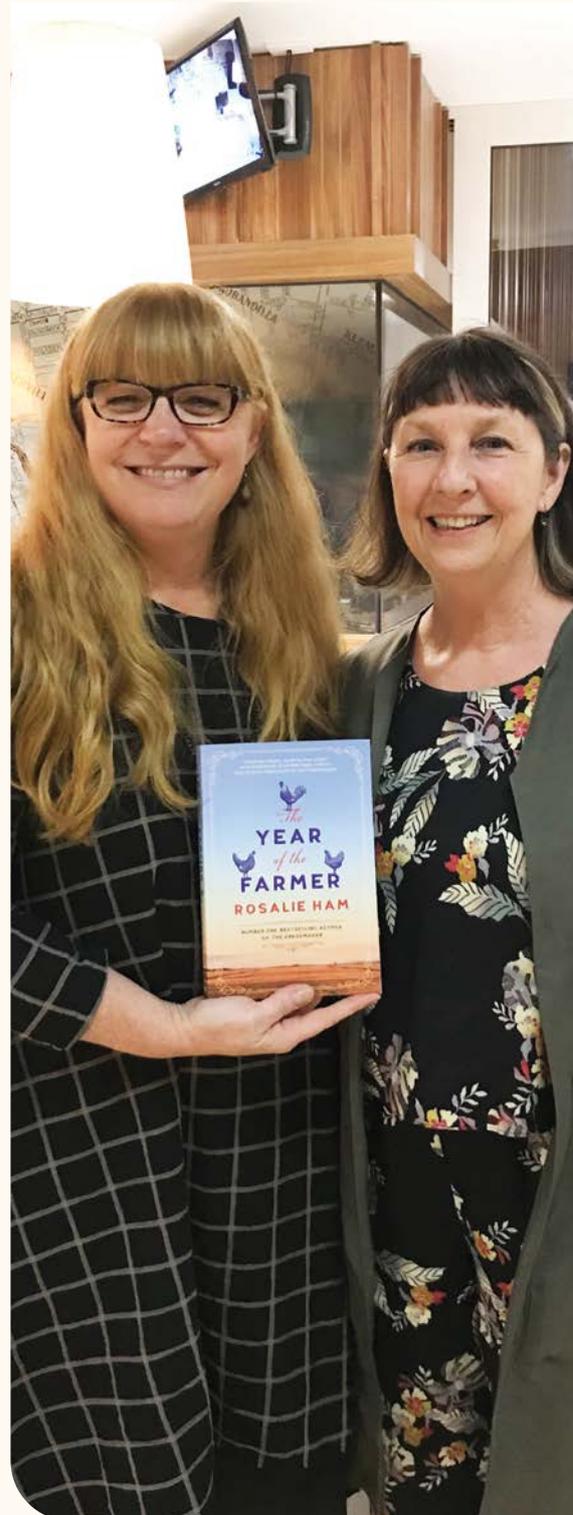
Using polymer clay (low temperature oven baked clay), children made one of a kind pieces of jewellery to take home or gift to someone special.

LEGO animation

Participants learned how to make a short stop motion film on a mobile device. Through hands-on learning and simple demonstrations, participants worked in small groups to create a set, storyboard and plan a movie, that they filmed, edited and recorded on an iPad.

Budding entomologists

Entomology is the scientific study of insects and budding entomologist had the unique opportunity to learn how to pin and set an ethically sourced specimen and take home their handy work.



Meet the author session with Victoria Purman (L) and Rosalie Ham (R) (Council photo)

Friends of the Walkerville Library: the year in review

The 2018/19 year has been a busy one for the Friends with two author events. Lydia Laube was very generous in sharing her experiences of travel and life in a range of exotic countries including Saudi Arabia and Myanmar. Lydia was available to attendees afterwards to personally sign a range of the books she has written about these travels.

Geoff Brooks gave a wonderful presentation on his experiences with the Rhinoceros at the Monarto Zoo. Geoff shared many of his personal experiences with a number of these large yet apparently endearing animals. Geoff was also available to sign copies of his recent book titled *Game in transit*. Both events were well attended.

We are delighted to be able to report that the Friends distributed \$6860.13 to the Library over the year. This money contributed to a number of resources for both adults and children. For adults this included book sets for book clubs, audio books, fiction and non-fiction and large-print books. For children, new resources included audio books, LEGO kits, toys, and children's books (fiction, easy readers and picture books). A large proportion of these funds are provided through the sale of second-hand books and we would like to thank all those who have made donations of their preloved books to support us in this.



Customer Experience Team with outgoing President Jenny Hills
(Council Photo)

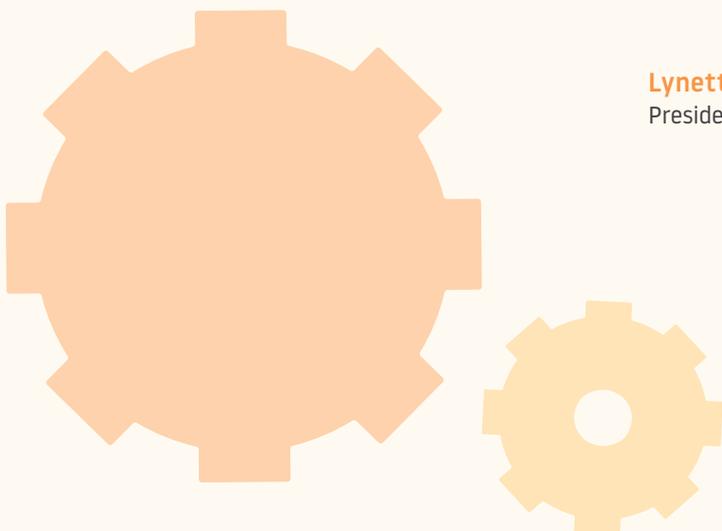
As always, our annual Christmas drinks were well attended by our members and invited guests including Mayor Elizabeth Fricker and there was a very friendly hubbub of chat and festive celebration.

This year saw a significant change for the Board of the Friends of the Walkerville Library. Jenny Hills, after fulfilling the role of Chair of the Friends Board since 2005 decided to step down. Jenny has worked very hard over these years, providing leadership and support to the members and those in Board positions. The Friends are very grateful that she has decided to remain a member of the Board and continue to share her passion and commitment. As the new Chair, I look forward to the challenges of the coming year and the camaraderie that is an important feature of this group.

New members are always welcome to join the Friends of the Walkerville Library – if you are interested please talk to staff in the Library.

Lynette Adams

President and Chair, Friends of the Walkerville Library





(Council Photo)



planning, environment and regulatory services

The Planning, Environment & Regulatory Services (PERS) team oversees the assessment of approximately 250 applications per year, along with the provision of pre-lodgement advice and general development related enquiries and compliance.

The PERS team manages the processing of parking related infringements as well as litter and nuisance complaints under the *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016*. Also, within the team's remit is the processing of dog and cat registrations.

During 2018/19, the team actively consulted with the State Government on the Planning Reform's transition to the new Planning and Design Code, scheduled for 1 July 2020.

Traffic management for specific areas of the Township has also been on the agenda, with consultation with the Medindie community undertaken for the *Medindie traffic and parking plan*.

PERS actively engages with the Strategic Planning and Policy Development Committee on policy and strategic decision making opportunities within the Town of Walkerville.

Planning and Development

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) was established under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* and was introduced across Local Government in October 2017. The CAP reviews and assesses applications that meet certain criteria and works towards supporting Council in implementing improved planning and built form outcomes, across the Township.

2018/19 applications Council (where Council was the relevant authority)

development applications	245
appeals	0

2018/19 development applications where CAP was the relevant authority

commercial	3
residential	13
total	16



Robe Terrace Landscaping, Medindie

Medindie traffic & parking plan

In 2018/19 Council embarked on the *Medindie transport & parking plan (MTPP)* with a clear objective of identifying key parking and traffic issues experienced by residents, businesses and schools within the suburb of Medindie.

The *MTPP* reviewed existing conditions for traffic, transport and infrastructure, in and around Medindie. As part of the review, a series of site inspections were carried out. Administration consulted widely with the community via: an online survey, email submissions, key stakeholder meetings and community drop-in sessions held in February and March 2019.

The following feedback was received:

- 14 email submissions
- 115 online survey responses
- 119 comments received from meetings and community drop-in sessions.

This background review and assessment of the transport and parking issues for Medindie and the consultation activity provided a list of key issues for the residents, businesses, school and wider community to be addressed in this study. The study objective was to prepare a priority list of key initiatives to address the traffic and parking issues in Medindie and provide recommendations for projects that would likely be viable and practical to implement in the short term.

Potential options or solutions that would require more planning, concept design and detailed cost estimates are identified for future consideration by Council.

A summary of the key findings from the community and stakeholder consultation and from site inspections is provided as follows under three categories:

- traffic volume & speed
- parking
- other issues.

A total of 33 initiatives were identified to address issues with traffic, transport and parking in Medindie. The initiatives were then ranked by the consultant and put to Council for their consideration. Subsequently, Council ranked the initiatives and committed to go back to the community with an community information session held in September 2019.

Resilient East

Resilient East is an initiative between Campbelltown City Council, the cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Norwood Payneham & St Peters, Prospect, Tea Tree Gully, Unley and the Town of Walkerville. Resilient East is funded by the eight participating councils, the Department of Environment and Water, South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission (SAFECOM) and Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board.

The objective of Resilient East is to ensure our communities, assets and infrastructure, local economies and natural environment are resilient to the impacts and challenges of climate change. Through Resilient East a number of vulnerabilities, risks and level of adaptive capacity across the eastern region have been identified and a *Climate Change Adaptation Plan* has been developed with input from Government, business and community organisations. The *Climate Change Adaptation Plan* offers a range of regional and local adaption pathways, which will help eastern region communities, businesses and the natural environment adapt, thrive and prosper.

Regulatory services

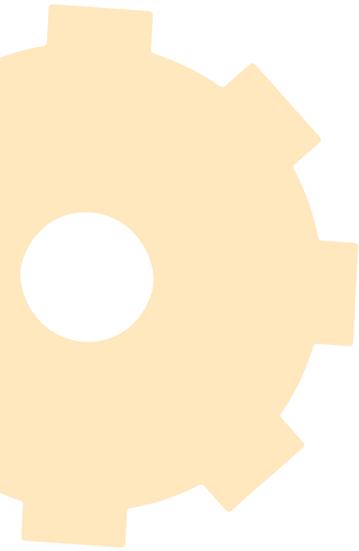
Parking infringements

Council strives to balance the car parking needs of multiple road users with the expectations and needs of residents affected. Parking in the Town of Walkerville is a shared community asset that is in demand. On-street parking is a resource that requires careful management to ensure a wide range of users have fair and reasonable access.

total expiation notices issued in 2018/19 **2298**

Parking infringement statistics

parking infringements	2274
warnings issued	180
expiations waived	113
non-parking infringements issued	4
non-parking infringements waived	0
total revenue	181,305



Dog and cat management

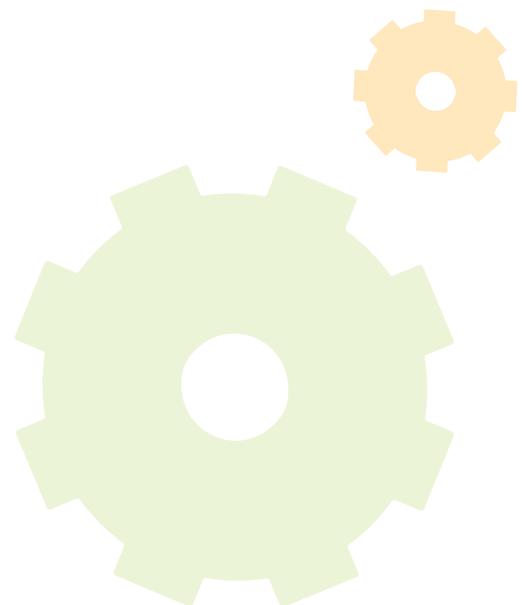
Council continued to play a role in dog and cat management, responsible for registration, collection and return of stray dogs and cats; as well as investigating complaints of barking or dog attacks in the community.

In 2018/19, the Council had an ongoing role in providing input to the Dog and Cat Management Board regarding changes to dog and cat management and welfare in the State.

Dog expiation statistics	
expiations	20
expiations waived	3
total revenue	\$4382

2018/19 Dog and cat management statistics	
total court actions for the year	0
barking complaints	10
wandering dog complaints	20
dogs collected and returned to owner, prior to being impounded	7
dogs impounded	5
dogs impounded and returned to owner	4
dog harassment to humans	5
dog attacks on humans	1
dog harassment to animals	4
dog attacks on animals	1
cat complaints	2
authorised dog and cat management officers	1
total of dogs registered	946
total of cats registered	79

(In 2018/19 free registration for cats was introduced).





North East Road, Medindie

Local nuisance and litter control

The *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act (2016) and Regulations (2017)* came into effect in July 2017.

The Act covers littering, illegal dumping and nuisance caused by dust, odour, noise, smoke or unsightly conditions.

The Act gives Council increased powers to deal with issues that cause a nuisance in the community and centralises all complaints so that they may be actioned equitably and consistently. Much of this responsibility formerly sat with the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA).

In 2018/19 the Council did not expiate or prosecute any offences under the *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act*.

2018/19 complaints received

waste/dumped litter	160
other animals/bird issues	1
graffiti	9
building dust/drag out	40
unsightly conditions	5
odour	3
dust	4
noise	45

financial statements



Town of Walkerville

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents	Page
1. Council Certificate	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
- Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
- Statement of Financial Position	4
- Statement of Changes in Equity	5
- Statement of Cash Flows	6
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	7
4. Independent Auditor's Report - Financial Statements	42
5. Independent Auditor's Report - Internal Controls	44
6. Certificates of Audit Independence	
- Council Certificate of Audit Independence	46
- Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	47

Town of Walkerville

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by the Council to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council's financial position at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.



Kiki Magro
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Elizabeth Fricker
MAYOR

Date: 21-October-2019

Town of Walkerville

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
Income			
Rates Revenues	2a	8,732	8,485
Statutory Charges	2b	390	286
User Charges	2c	560	543
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2g	403	397
Investment Income	2d	10	12
Reimbursements	2e	43	48
Other Income	2f	128	79
Total Income		10,266	9,850
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	3,035	3,138
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	4,451	4,069
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	2,089	2,091
Finance Costs	3d	212	190
Net loss - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	283	74
Total Expenses		10,070	9,562
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		196	288
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	4	(229)	(255)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2g	57	54
Net Surplus / (Deficit) ¹		24	87
Other Comprehensive Income			
<i>Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to operating result</i>			
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - I,PP&E	9a	6,506	6,464
Other Movements		-	(59)
<i>Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to operating result</i>			
Movements in Other Reserves		-	1
Total Other Comprehensive Income		6,506	6,406
Total Comprehensive Income		6,530	6,493

¹ Transferred to Statement of Changes in Equity

Town of Walkerville

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5a	330	411
Trade & Other Receivables	5b	500	424
Total Current Assets		830	835
Non-Current Assets			
Financial Assets	6a	-	92
Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	6b	2,786	3,092
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	7a	117,314	108,802
Other Non-Current Assets	6c	617	1,370
Total Non-Current Assets		120,717	113,356
TOTAL ASSETS		121,547	114,191
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	8a	1,492	1,549
Borrowings	8b	118	62
Provisions	8c	644	571
Other Current Liabilities	8e	2	4
Total Current Liabilities		2,256	2,186
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	8b	6,422	5,640
Provisions	8c	65	68
Liability - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	8d	327	350
Total Non-Current Liabilities		6,814	6,058
TOTAL LIABILITIES		9,070	8,244
Net Assets		112,477	105,947
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		34,465	34,441
Asset Revaluation Reserves	9a	77,621	71,115
Other Reserves	9b	391	391
Total Council Equity		112,477	105,947

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

page 4

Town of Walkerville

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	Total Equity
2019					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		34,441	71,115	391	105,947
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		24	-	-	24
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	6,506	-	6,506
Other Comprehensive Income		-	6,506	-	6,506
Total Comprehensive Income		24	6,506	-	6,530
Balance at the end of period		34,465	77,621	391	112,477
2018					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		34,414	64,651	390	99,455
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		87	-	-	87
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	6,464	-	6,464
- Other Movements		(59)	-	1	(58)
Other Comprehensive Income		(59)	6,464	1	6,406
Total Comprehensive Income		28	6,464	1	6,493
Balance at the end of period		34,441	71,115	391	105,947

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

page 5

Town of Walkerville

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Operating Receipts		11,031	10,350
Investment Receipts		10	12
<u>Payments</u>			
Operating Payments to Suppliers and Employees		(8,245)	(7,762)
Finance Payments		(213)	(237)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	11b	2,583	2,363
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		57	54
Sale of Replaced Assets		29	2
Repayments of Loans by Community Groups		12	11
Distributions Received from Equity Accounted Council Businesses		-	76
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on Renewal/Replacement of Assets		(1,908)	(1,642)
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(1,692)	(1,134)
Capital Contributed to Equity Accounted Council Businesses		-	(74)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(3,502)	(2,707)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Proceeds from Borrowings		838	143
<u>Payments</u>			
Nil			
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		838	143
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		(81)	(201)
plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period	11	411	612
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	11	330	411

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

page 6

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	14
3	Expenses	16
4	Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	18
	Current Assets	
5a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	19
5b	Trade & Other Receivables	19
	Non-Current Assets	
6a	Financial Assets	19
6b	Equity Accounted Investments in Council's Businesses	19
6c	Other Non-Current Assets	19
	Fixed Assets	
7a	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	20
7b	Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	21
	Liabilities	
8a	Trade & Other Payables	23
8b	Borrowings	23
8c	Provisions	23
8d	Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	24
8e	Other Liabilities	24
	Reserves	
9a	Asset Revaluation Reserve	24
9b	Other Reserves	24
10	Assets Subject to Restrictions	25
11	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	25
12a	Functions	27
12b	Components of Functions	28
13	Financial Instruments	29
14	Commitments for Expenditure	33 n/a
15	Financial Indicators	34
16	Uniform Presentation of Finances	36
17	Operating Leases	36
18	Superannuation	37
19	Interests in Other Entities	38
20	Non Current Assets Held for Sale & Discontinued Operations	39 n/a
21	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	40
22	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	40
23	Related Party Transactions	41

n/a - not applicable

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared on a going concern basis using the historical cost convention in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* dated 21 October 2019.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Town of Walkerville is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton, SA 5081. These financial statements include the Council's direct operations and all entities through which Council controls resources to carry on

its functions. In the process of reporting on the Council as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes. Also disclosed is the amount of grants, contributions and receivables recognised as incomes in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the Council's operations for the current reporting period.

In recent years the payment of untied financial assistance grants has varied from the annual allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2016/17	\$344,894	\$227,625	+ \$117,269
2017/18	\$234,870	\$233,890	+ \$9,980
2018/19	\$253,307	\$245,018	+ \$8,289

In 2018/19 the payment of untied supplementary local road grant has varied from the allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2018/19	\$116,715	\$38,905	+ \$77,810

Because these grants are untied, the Australian Accounting Standards require that payments be recognised upon receipt. Accordingly, the operating results of these periods have been distorted compared to those that would have been reported had the grants been paid in the year to which they were allocated.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Operating Surplus Ratio disclosed in Note 15 has also been calculated after adjusting for the distortions resulting from the differences between the actual grants received and the grants entitlements allocated.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Council's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 13.

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Buildings & Other Structures	2 to 100 years
Roadways Pavement Types	70 to 100 years
Roadways Service Types	15 to 50 years
Kerb & Watertable	70 years
Footpath Types	15 to 40 years
Stormwater Drainage	65 to 100 years
Other Infrastructure Structures	20 years
Reserve Furniture	25 to 100 years
Plant & Equipment	4 to 80 years
Furniture & Fittings	5 years
	2 to 19 years

5.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Significant uncertainties exist in the estimation of fair value of a number of asset classes including land, buildings and associated structures and infrastructure. Further detail of these uncertainties, and of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 7.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of Council, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to Council, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Plant, Furniture & Equipment

Office Equipment	5 to 10 years
Office Furniture	10 to 20 years
Vehicles and Road-making Equip	5 to 8 years
Other Plant & Equipment	5 to 15 years

Building & Other Structures

Buildings – masonry	50 to 100 years
Buildings – other construction	20 to 40 years
Park Structures – masonry	50 to 100 years
Park Structures – other construction	20 to 40 years
Playground equipment	5 to 15 years
Benches, seats, etc	10 to 20 years

Infrastructure

Sealed Roads – Surface	15 to 25 years
Sealed Roads – Structure	20 to 50 years
Unsealed Roads	10 to 20 years
Bridges – Concrete	80 to 100 years
Paving & Footpaths, Kerb & Gutter	80 to 100 years
Drains	80 to 100 years
Culverts	50 to 75 years
Flood Control Structures	80 to 100 years
Dams and Reservoirs	80 to 100 years
Bores	20 to 40 years
Reticulation Pipes – PVC	70 to 80 years
Reticulation Pipes – other	25 to 75 years
Pumps & Telemetry	15 to 25 years

Other Assets

Artworks indefinite

5.5 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if Council were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that

class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

5.6 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123 "Borrowing Costs". The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Council assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

8 Employee Benefits

8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

An accrual is made for 50% of unused sick leave for those employees covered under ASU EB agreement Number 6. Otherwise Council experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. Council does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

8.2 Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Statewide Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and Council's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 18.

9 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where Council substantially carries all of the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are disclosed within the appropriate asset class and are amortised to expense over the period

during which the Council is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

10 Equity Accounted Council Businesses

Council participates in cooperative arrangements with other Councils for the provision of services and facilities. Council's interests in cooperative arrangements, which are only recognised if material, are accounted for in accordance with AASB 128 and set out in detail in Note 19.

11 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

12 New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

In the current year, Council adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to Council's accounting policies.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Town of Walkerville has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective.

AASB 7 Financial Instruments - Disclosures and AASB 9 Financial Instruments commenced from 1 July 2018 and have the effect that non-contractual receivables (e.g. rates & charges) are now treated as financial instruments. Although the disclosures made in Note 13 Financial Instruments have changed, there are no changes to the amounts disclosed.

AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities, which will commence from 1 July 2019, affect the timing with which revenues, particularly special purpose grants, are recognised. Amounts received in relation to contracts with sufficiently specific performance obligations will in future only be recognised as these obligations are fulfilled.

AASB 16 Leases, which will commence from 1 July 2019, requires that the right of use conveyed by leasing contracts - except leases with a maximum term of 12 months and leases for non-material amounts - be recognised as a form of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment, and that the lease liability be disclosed as a liability. At 30 June 2019, Council has no leases to which this treatment will need to be applied.

Some Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations have been issued but are not yet effective. Those standards have not been applied in these financial statements. Council will implement them when they are effective.

The standards that are expected to have a material impact upon Council's future financial statements are:

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2019

- AASB 16 Leases – The Council has assessed the impacts of the new standard that initial application of AASB 16 will have on its consolidated financial statements, however, the actual impacts may differ as the new accounting policies are subject to change until the Council presents its first financial statements that include the date of initial application.

AASB 16 introduces a single, on-balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees. A lessee recognises a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments. There are recognition exemptions for short-term leases and leases of low-value items. Lessor accounting remains similar to the current standard – i.e. lessors continue to classify leases as finance or operating leases.

Leases in which the Group is a lessor

No significant impact is expected for other leases in which the Council is a lessor (see Note 17).

Transition method

The Council intends to apply AASB 16 initially on 1 July 2019, using the modified retrospective approach. Therefore, the cumulative effect of adopting AASB 16 will be recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings at 1 July 2019, with no restatement of comparative information.

The Council intends to apply the practical expedient for the definition of a lease on transition. This means that it will apply AASB 16 on transition only to contracts that were previously identified as leases applying AASB 117 Leases and Interpretation 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease.

The following list identifies all the new and amended Australian Accounting Standards, and Interpretation, that were issued but not yet effective at the time of compiling these illustrative statements.

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019

- AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities
- AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities Appendix D)
- AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors
- AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors (Appendix D)

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- AASB 2016-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Australian Implementation Guidance for Not-for-Profit Entities
- AASB 2017-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Transfers of Investment Property, Annual Improvements 2014-2016 Cycle and Other Amendments
- AASB 2017-4 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments
- AASB 2017-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation
- AASB 2017-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures
- AASB 2018-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Annual Improvements 2015–2017 Cycle
- AASB 2018-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement
- AASB 2018-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Reduced Disclosure Requirements
- AASB 2018-4 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Australian Implementation Guidance for Not-for-Profit Public Sector Licensors
- AASB 2018-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Deferral of AASB 1059

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021

- AASB 17 Insurance Contracts
- AASB 17 Insurance Contracts (Appendix D)

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021

- AASB 17 Insurance Contracts

- AASB 17 Insurance Contracts (Appendix D)

13 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

14 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2. Income

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(a). Rates Revenues			
General Rates			
General Rates		8,691	8,447
Less: Mandatory Rebates		(252)	(224)
Less: Discretionary Rebates, Remissions & Write Offs		(46)	(53)
Total General Rates		8,393	8,170
Other Rates (Including Service Charges)			
Natural Resource Management Levy		319	296
Total Other Rates		319	296
Other Charges			
Penalties for Late Payment		20	19
Total Other Charges		20	19
Total Rates Revenues		8,732	8,485
(b). Statutory Charges			
Development Act Fees		11	15
Town Planning Fees		117	111
Animal Registration Fees & Fines		42	29
Parking Fines / Expiation Fees		183	83
Sundry		37	48
Total Statutory Charges		390	286
(c). User Charges			
Hall & Equipment Hire		10	12
Property Lease		41	38
Sundry		11	9
Levi Park Management Fee		475	473
Library Fees & Sales		7	5
Other		16	6
Total User Charges		560	543

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(d). Investment Income			
Interest on Investments			
- Local Government Finance Authority		3	5
- Loans to Community Groups		7	7
Total Investment Income		10	12
(e). Reimbursements			
Roadworks		6	16
Sundry		25	32
Other		12	-
Total Reimbursements		43	48
(f). Other Income			
Rebates Received		59	54
Sundry		33	6
LGFA Bonus		26	12
Other		10	7
Total Other Income		128	79
(g). Grants, Subsidies, Contributions			
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		57	54
Total Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		57	54
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		190	161
Roads to Recovery		-	109
Individually Significant Item - Additional Grants Commission Payment (refer below)		213	127
Total Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		403	397
Total Grants, Subsidies, Contributions		460	451
The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.			
(i) Sources of grants			
Commonwealth Government		370	360
State Government		90	76
Other		-	15
Total		460	451
(ii) Individually Significant Items			
Grant Commission (FAG) Grant Recognised as Income		213	127

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(h). Conditions over Grants & Contributions			
Grants and contributions which were obtained on the condition that they be expended for specified purposes or in a future period, but which are not yet expended in accordance with those conditions, are as follows:			
Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period		226	226
Unexpended at the close of this reporting period		<u>226</u>	<u>226</u>
Net increase (decrease) in assets subject to conditions in the current reporting period		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Note 3. Expenses

(a). Employee Costs

Salaries and Wages		2,406	2,460
Employee Leave Expense		217	249
Superannuation - Defined Contribution Plan Contributions	18	204	203
Superannuation - Defined Benefit Plan Contributions	18	39	47
Workers' Compensation Insurance		120	132
Other - Income Protection Insurance		47	45
Other - Journey Insurance		2	2
Total Operating Employee Costs		<u>3,035</u>	<u>3,138</u>
Total Number of Employees (full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		34	32

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
(i) Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		18	20
Elected Members' Expenses		140	126
Election Expenses		36	3
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		194	149
(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses			
Bank Charges		28	35
Contractors		855	886
Contractors - Health services		114	113
Contractors - Waste collection/Management		792	700
Energy		222	201
Insurance		83	68
Maintenance		489	327
Legal Expenses		96	71
Levies Paid to Government - NRM levy		310	289
Levies - Other		18	21
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		53	41
Professional Services		130	209
Professional Services/Consultants - Planning Consultants		132	90
Professional Services/Consultants - Strategic Planning Consultants		73	83
Sundry		400	384
IT and Communicaiton		382	319
Fringe Benefits Tax		37	34
Training		42	49
Other		1	-
Subtotal - Other Material, Contracts & Expenses		4,257	3,920
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		4,451	4,069

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment			
(i) Depreciation and Amortisation			
Buildings & Other Structures		402	404
Infrastructure		1,132	1,109
- Stormwater Drainage		147	109
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings		173	196
Library Books		-	43
Structures		77	73
Reserve Furniture		158	157
Subtotal		2,089	2,091
(ii) Impairment			
Nil			
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		2,089	2,091
(d). Finance Costs			
Interest on Overdraft and Short-Term Drawdown		202	177
Interest on Loans		10	13
Total Finance Costs		212	190

Note 4. Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

(i) Assets Renewed or Directly Replaced

Proceeds from Disposal		29	2
Less: Carrying Amount of Assets Sold		(258)	(257)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal		(229)	(255)
Net Gain (Loss) on Disposal or Revaluation of Assets		(229)	(255)

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 5. Current Assets

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents			
Cash on Hand at Bank		68	60
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc.		262	351
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		330	411
(b). Trade & Other Receivables			
Rates - General & Other		146	196
Accrued Revenues		41	24
Debtors - General		187	171
Prepayments		34	21
Loans to Community Organisations		92	12
Total Trade & Other Receivables		500	424
(i) Receivables Loans to Community Organisations			
Walkerville Sports Club		62	-
Walkerville Bowling & Community Club		30	-
		92	-
Note 6. Non-Current Assets			
(a). Financial Assets			
Receivables			
Loans to Community Organisations		-	92
Total Receivables		-	92
Total Financial Assets		-	92
(i) Receivables Loans to Community Organisations			
Walkerville Sports Club		-	62
Walkerville Bowling & Community Club		-	30
		-	92
(b). Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	19	2,786	3,092
Total Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses		2,786	3,092
(c). Other Non-Current Assets			
Capital Works-in-Progress		617	1,370
Total Other Non-Current Assets		617	1,370

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

\$ '000	Fair Value Level	as at 30/6/2018				Asset Movements during the Reporting Period							as at 30/6/2019				
		At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n	Carrying Value	Asset Additions		WDV of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense (Note 3c)	Wip Transfers	Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	Revaluation Increments to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n	Impairment	Carrying Value
						New/ Upgrade	Renewals										
Land - Community	3	50,704	-	-	50,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,704	-	-	-	50,704
Land - Other	2	-	4,446	-	4,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,446	-	-	4,446
Buildings & Other Structures	2	17,770	444	6,630	11,584	-	52	(402)	4	-	-	-	17,771	422	6,970	-	11,223
Infrastructure	3	48,109	1,720	26,187	23,642	23	1,421	(151)	44	-	6,516	-	48,109	3,069	20,815	-	30,363
- Stormwater Drainage	3	9,656	7,568	5,455	11,769	1,118	-	(12)	1,021	(10)	-	-	9,655	10,751	6,657	-	13,749
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	2	1,604	578	1,201	981	-	96	(23)	(173)	-	-	-	1,604	621	1,344	-	881
Structures	3	-	4,296	1,857	2,439	-	340	(35)	63	-	-	-	-	4,595	1,865	-	2,730
Reserve Furniture	3	4,892	665	2,680	2,877	-	-	(22)	161	-	-	-	4,892	756	2,790	-	2,858
Historical Collection	3	360	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	360
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment		133,095	19,717	44,010	108,802	1,141	1,909	(258)	1,293	(10)	6,516	(10)	133,095	24,660	40,441	-	117,314
Comparatives		133,009	12,689	42,475	103,223	387	1,135	(257)	-	(187)	6,592	(187)	133,095	19,717	44,010	-	108,802

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Refer to Note 7a for the disclosure of the Fair Value Levels of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Assets.

Information on Valuations

Certain land, and the buildings and structures thereon, are shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation inputs. They are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, with directly or indirectly observable adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset.

Valuations of Crown land, community land and land subject to other restrictions on use or disposal, shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 3 valuation inputs, are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, but include adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset that are not directly or indirectly observable in that market, or the number and / or amount of observable adjustments of which are so great that the valuation is more fairly described as being based on level 3 valuation inputs.

There is no known market for buildings, infrastructure and other assets. These assets are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

- The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate.
- The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

Other Information

At 1 July 2004 upon the transition to AIFRS, Council elected pursuant to AASB 1.D5 to retain a previously established deemed cost under GAAP as its deemed cost. With subsequent addition at cost, this remains as the basis of recognition of non-material asset classes.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property (continued)

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Other Information (continued)

Upon revaluation, the current new replacement cost and accumulated depreciation are re stated such that the difference represents the fair value of the asset determined in accordance with AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement: accumulated depreciation is taken to be the difference between current new replacement cost and fair value. In the case of land, current replacement cost is taken to be the fair value.

Highest and best use

All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Highest and best use for land which Council has an unfettered right to sell, the "highest and best use" recognises the possibility of the demolition or substantial modification of some or all of the existing buildings and structures affixed to the land. Land under Council's care and control has been declared as community land under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1999.

For buildings and other structures on and in the land, including infrastructure, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated

Transition to AASB 13 - Fair Value Measurement

The requirements of AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement have been applied to all valuations undertaken since 1 July 2013 as shown by the valuation dates by individual asset classes below.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 & 3 valuation: Land & Land Improvements

- Basis of valuation: Market Value
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation: Buildings & Other Structures

- Basis of valuation: Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Infrastructure

Roads, Kerb and Gutter, Footpaths

- Basis of valuation: Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2019
- Valuer: Assetic Pty Ltd

Stormwater Drainage

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value / Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2018.
- Valuer: Assetic Pty Ltd

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property (continued)

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Fair value hierarchy level 2 & 3 valuation: Structures & Reserve Furniture

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value / Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Historical Collections

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014
- Valuer: Theodore Bruce

Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Note 8. Liabilities

\$ '000	Notes	2019		2018	
		Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Goods & Services		796	-	715	-
Payments Received in Advance		177	-	161	-
Accrued Expenses - Finance Costs		2	-	3	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		517	-	670	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		1,492	-	1,549	-
(b). Borrowings					
Loans		118	6,422	62	5,640
Total Borrowings		118	6,422	62	5,640
All interest bearing liabilities are secured over the future revenues of the Council					
(c). Provisions					
Employee Entitlements (including oncosts)		644	65	571	68
Total Provisions		644	65	571	68

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8. Liabilities (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019 Current	2019 Non Current	2018 Current	2018 Non Current
(d). Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses					
Highbury Landfill	19		327		350
Total Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			327		350
(e). Other Liabilities					
Other Liability (Security Bond received)		2	-	4	-
Total Other Liabilities		2	-	4	-

Note 9. Reserves

\$ '000	1/7/2018	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	30/6/2019
(a). Asset Revaluation Reserve					
Land - Community	35,122	-	-	-	35,122
Buildings & Other Structures	5,189	-	-	-	5,189
Infrastructure	13,581	6,516	-	-	20,097
- Stormwater Drainage	10,877	(10)	-	-	10,867
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	375	-	-	-	375
Furniture & Fittings	472	-	-	-	472
Structures	1,379	-	-	-	1,379
Reserve Furniture	3,566	-	-	-	3,566
Historical Collection	429	-	-	-	429
JV's / Associates - Other Comprehensive Income	125	-	-	-	125
Total Asset Revaluation Reserve	71,115	6,506	-	-	77,621
Comparatives	64,651	6,464	-	-	71,115
(b). Other Reserves					
150th Anniversary Art Reserve	2	-	-	-	2
Other Reserves - Open Space Strategy Fund	220	-	-	-	220
Levi Caravan Park	168	-	-	-	168
Urban Tree Strategy	1	-	-	-	1
Total Other Reserves	391	-	-	-	391
Comparatives	390	-	-	1	391

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9. Reserves (continued)

\$ '000

(b). Other Reserves (continued)

PURPOSES OF RESERVES

Asset Revaluation Reserves

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements arising from changes in fair value of non current assets (less any subsequent impairment losses, where applicable).

The Urban Tree Replacement fund

Pursuant to Section 42(4) of the Development Act 1993, if Council grants approval for the removal of a Regulated Tree or Significant Tree, the Council is required to impose a condition requiring you to plant and maintain two (2) trees to replace every Regulated Tree and three (3) trees to replace every Significant Tree. Replacement trees cannot be planted within 10 metres of an existing dwelling or an existing in-ground swimming pool.

If there is no suitable location for you to plant replacement trees in accordance with the above criteria, or if you do not wish to plant replacement trees for whatever reason, the Council may allow you to pay money into its Urban Trees Fund at the rate of \$85.50* for each replacement tree that is not planted. Money paid into the Urban Trees Fund is used by the Council to either:

(a) maintain or plant trees which are or will (when fully grown) constitute significant trees; or (b) to purchase land in order to maintain or plant trees which are or will (when fully grown) constitute significant trees.

Note 10. Assets Subject to Restrictions

Council does not hold any assets subject to restrictions.

Note 11. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

\$ '000

Notes

2019

2018

(a). Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	5	330	411
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		330	411

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 11. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities			
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		24	87
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements			
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment		2,089	2,091
Equity Movements in Equity Accounted Investments (Increase)/Decrease		283	74
Grants for Capital Acquisitions (Treated as Investing Activity Receipts)		(57)	(54)
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals		229	255
		2,568	2,453
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables		4	(102)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables		(57)	68
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Unpaid Employee Benefits		70	(57)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities		(2)	1
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		2,583	2,363

(c). Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Bank Overdrafts	100	100
Corporate Credit Cards	17	17
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility	10,191	10,191

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12a. Functions

Functions/Activities	Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 12(b).												
	INCOME		EXPENSES		OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME		TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT & NON-CURRENT)				
	Actual 2019	Actual 2018	Actual 2019	Actual 2018	Actual 2019	Actual 2018	Actual 2019	Actual 2018	Actual 2019	Actual 2018			
\$ '000													
Business Undertakings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CEO & Governance	-	-	431	478	(431)	(478)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications & Marketing	10	3	131	114	(121)	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	8,994	8,762	6,408	6,466	2,586	2,296	229	107	-	-	-	-	5,389
Community Services	5	20	147	138	(142)	(118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property & Contracts	534	519	298	224	236	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environment & Waste	1	11	792	700	(791)	(689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	283	249	980	831	(697)	(582)	117	235	-	-	-	-	73,391
Customer Experience	75	35	118	101	(43)	(66)	57	55	-	-	-	-	-
Planning & Building	134	135	335	257	(201)	(122)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Order	230	116	147	179	83	(63)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports, Rec & Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,411
Total Functions/Activities	10,266	9,850	9,787	9,488	479	362	403	397	121,547	114,191			

Revenues and expenses exclude net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets, amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets and physical resources received free of charge.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12b. Components of Functions

\$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

CEO & Governance

The Office of the CEO includes the provision of executive, administrative and clerical support services to the Council, CEO, Mayor, Elected Members and across the organisation for the delivery of Council services. Including an effective risk management framework and principles, WHS and Injury Management system, strategic planning, corporate governance services, compliant with the Local Government Act 1999 and other relevant legislation.

Marketing & Communications

Marketing and Communication is responsible for developing communication and marketing materials to promote Council's activities by raising the profile of the Town of Walkerville in alignment with Council's strategic objectives. This includes key strategic publications such as annual report, strategic reports, annual business plans, About Town newsletter and speeches and other communications for the Mayor and Elected Members as required.

Community Development and Engagement

Community development and engagement works in partnership with the community to facilitate and deliver a range of services, programs and projects, separate from customer experience. These programs include, youth and elderly wellbeing programs, community sponsorships, volunteer co-ordination, volunteer of the year, co-ordination of community transport, community grants administration, Walkerville citizen of the year and citizenship ceremonies.

Customer Experience

Customer experience is responsible for the development, implementation and regularly review a Customer Service Strategy, community programs, library services and collection management. The Customer Experience team interacts directly with the community and in most incidents is the first point of contact.

Planning, Environment & Regulatory Services

Planning, Environment and Regulatory Services is responsible for planning, building control, compliance and property related services in accordance with the Development Act and other legislative requirements. This includes overseeing the strategic development of Councils open spaces and reserves, dog and cat management. Overseeing Councils strategic traffic requirements incorporating road networks, pedestrian linkages and cycling connections throughout the township.

Asset & Infrastructure

Asset and Infrastructure is responsible for outdoor workforce delivery (beautification) and resources in the construction and maintenance, renewal and replacement of related Council assets. This includes project delivery pertinent to the Assets & Infrastructure portfolio are on time and budget such as the collection and disposal of general waste, kerbside recycling, green waste, general litter collection and street sweeping.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12b. Components of Functions (continued)

\$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

Corporate Services

Corporate Services has a partnering relationship with the business managers across the department that provides a collaborative culture with a strong understanding of the business and financial management disciplines. Together with a strong corporate focus, which is linked to other corporate finance areas. Including Payroll services, ICT services, Internal controls/ risk management, Records Management, Procurement/contract management, Assess performance against budget, Review and present forecasts, Review Budgets and provide advice on budget preparation/planning and Contribute to strategic decision making and achieving strategic objectives.

Note 13. Financial Instruments

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy:

Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & Conditions:

No Fixed term deposits for 2019. Interest on 24 hour call deposits 1.25%. (2018: 1.5%).

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables

Rates & Associated Charges

(including legals & penalties for late payment)

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Secured over the subject land, arrears attract interest of 0.5500% (2018: 0.5625%). Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries in the State.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Receivables

Fees & Other Charges

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Receivables

Other Levels of Government

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal value.

Terms & Conditions:

Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Receivables

Retirement Home Contributions

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective legislation.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Liabilities

Creditors and Accruals

Accounting Policy:

Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms & Conditions:

Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Liabilities

Retirement Home Contributions

Accounting Policy:

To avoid inconvenience when complying with the separate audit requirements imposed by the relevant legislation, amounts are carried at nominal values.

Terms & Conditions:

Pursuant to Commonwealth legislation certain intending residents are required to contribute amounts on an interest free basis. The amounts are subject to certain deductions as prescribed by the legislation, the balance being repaid on termination of tenancy.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value for short tenancies; may be non-materially overstated for longer tenancies.

Liabilities

Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy:

Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.

Terms & Conditions:

Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at fixed (or variable - describe) rates between 3.6% and 3.35% (2018: 3.6% and 3.75%).

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Liabilities

Finance Leases

Accounting Policy:

Accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2019					
<u>Financial Assets</u>					
Cash & Equivalents	330	-	-	330	330
Receivables	466	-	-	466	466
Total Financial Assets	796	-	-	796	796
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>					
Payables	1,322	-	-	1,322	1,322
Current Borrowings	118	-	-	118	118
Non-Current Borrowings	-	906	7,328	8,234	6,422
Total Financial Liabilities	1,440	906	7,328	9,674	7,862

\$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2018					
<u>Financial Assets</u>					
Cash & Equivalents	411	-	-	411	411
Receivables	495	92	-	587	587
Total Financial Assets	906	92	-	998	998
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>					
Payables	1,385	-	-	1,385	1,385
Current Borrowings	62	-	-	62	62
Non-Current Borrowings	-	200	5,522	5,722	5,640
Total Financial Liabilities	1,447	200	5,522	7,169	7,087

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2019		30 June 2018	
	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Other Variable Rates	3.60%	3,540	3.60%	2,522
Fixed Interest Rates	3.35%	3,000	3.35%	3,180
		6,540		5,702

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Council.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Council is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Council investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Council will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Council also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Note 14. Commitments for Expenditure

Council has no Commitments for Expenditure.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 15. Financial Indicators

\$ '000	Amounts	Indicator	Prior Periods	
	2019	2019	2018	2017

These Financial Indicators have been calculated in accordance with *Information paper 9 - Local Government Financial Indicators* prepared as part of the LGA Financial Sustainability Program for the Local Government Association of South Australia.

1. Operating Surplus Ratio

Operating Surplus	196			
Total Operating Income	10,266	2%	3%	22%

This ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.

2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio

Net Financial Liabilities	7,913			
Total Operating Income	10,266	77%	71%	54%

Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses). These are expressed as a percentage of total operating revenue.

Adjustments to Ratios

In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. These Adjusted Ratios correct for the resulting distortion in key ratios for each year and provide a more accurate basis for comparison.

Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio		1%	3%	21%
---	--	----	----	-----

Adjusted Net Financial Liabilities Ratio		78%	71%	54%
---	--	-----	-----	-----

3. Asset Sustainability Ratio

Net Asset Renewals	1,879			
Infrastructure & Asset Management Plan required expenditure	1,930	97%	94%	44%

Net asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 15. Financial Indicators - Graphs (continued)

<p>1. Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2017</td> <td>22%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018</td> <td>3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019</td> <td>2%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2016	6%	2017	22%	2018	3%	2019	2%	<p>Purpose of Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <p>This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue varies from operating expenditure</p>	<p>Commentary on 2018/19 Result</p> <p>2018/19 Ratio 2% Target ratio 0-15%</p> <p>The reduction from 2017 is due to ERA Water Subsidiary. Excluding this would have resulted in a breakeven.</p> <p>The operating surplus in the current year was higher than expected due to procurement savings. In addition, \$213,000 Financial Assistance Grants were received in advance.</p>
Year	Ratio %											
2016	6%											
2017	22%											
2018	3%											
2019	2%											
<p>2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>74%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2017</td> <td>54%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018</td> <td>71%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019</td> <td>77%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2016	74%	2017	54%	2018	71%	2019	77%	<p>Purpose of Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</p> <p>This indicator shows the significance of the net amount owed to others, compared to operating revenue</p>	<p>Commentary on 2018/19 Result</p> <p>2018/19 Ratio 77% Target ratio 0-120%</p> <p>Our Net Financial Liabilities has increased in the current year as borrowings are used to fund the \$3m stormwater upgrade.</p>
Year	Ratio %											
2016	74%											
2017	54%											
2018	71%											
2019	77%											
<p>Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2017</td> <td>21%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018</td> <td>3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019</td> <td>1%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2016	6%	2017	21%	2018	3%	2019	1%	<p>Purpose of Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <p>This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure</p>	<p>Commentary on 2018/19 Result</p> <p>2018/19 Ratio 1% Target ratio 0-15%</p> <p>The reduction from 2017 is due to ERA Water Subsidiary. Excluding this would have resulted in a breakeven.</p> <p>The operating surplus in the current year was higher than expected due to procurement savings. In addition, \$213,000 Financial Assistance Grants were received in advance.</p>
Year	Ratio %											
2016	6%											
2017	21%											
2018	3%											
2019	1%											
<p>3. Asset Sustainability Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>89%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2017</td> <td>44%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018</td> <td>94%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019</td> <td>97%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2016	89%	2017	44%	2018	94%	2019	97%	<p>Purpose of Asset Renewal Funding Ratio</p> <p>This indicator aims to determine if assets are being renewed and replaced in an optimal way</p>	<p>Commentary on 2018/19 Result</p> <p>2018/19 Ratio 97% Target ratio 90-110%</p> <p>The allocation of expenditure to assets management is directed by the Councils Asset Management Plan.</p>
Year	Ratio %											
2016	89%											
2017	44%											
2018	94%											
2019	97%											

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 16. Uniform Presentation of Finances

\$ '000	2019	2018
The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.		
All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.		
The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.		
Income	10,266	9,850
less Expenses	(10,070)	(9,562)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	196	288
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	(1,908)	(1,642)
<i>add back</i> Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	2,089	2,091
<i>add back</i> Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	29	2
Subtotal	210	451
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	(1,692)	(1,134)
<i>add back</i> Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	57	54
Subtotal	(1,635)	(1,080)
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	(1,229)	(341)

Note 17. Operating Leases

Leases Providing Revenue to the Council

Council owns various buildings, plant and other facilities that are available for hire or lease (on a non-cancellable basis wherever practicable) in accordance with the published revenue policy. Rentals received from such leases are disclosed as Hall & Equipment Hire, Property Lease and Levi Park Management fee under User Charges in Note 2.

(i) Investment Property

Rentals received, and outgoings reimbursed, in relation to Investment Property are also disclosed in Note 2. These lease agreements, all of which are classified as operating leases, are made on a non-cancellable basis wherever practicable.

Leases commitments under all non-cancellable lease agreements, including those relating to Investment Property, are as follows:

Not later than one year	15	15
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	30	45
Later than 5 years	-	-
	45	60

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 18. Superannuation

\$ '000

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (9.50% in 2018/19; 9.50% in 2017/18). No further liability accrues to the Council as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. Council makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2017/18) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, Council makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), Council does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willie Towers Watson as at 30 June 2017. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to Council's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

Council also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Council.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities

\$ '000

All joint ventures and associates are required to prepare Annual Financial Statements that comply with the SA Local Government Model Financial Statements.

	Council's Share of Net Income		Council's Share of Net Assets	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Joint Ventures	(283)	(74)	2,459	2,742
Total	(283)	(74)	2,459	2,742

(i) JOINT VENTURES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT OPERATIONS

(a) Carrying Amounts

Name of Entity	Principal Activity	2019	2018
Highbury Landfill Authority	Waste Operations	(327)	(350)
Eastern Waste Management	Collection & Disposal of Waste	118	79
Eastern Health Authority	Public & Environmental Health Services	27	26
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	Storm Water Harvesting	2,641	2,987
Total Carrying Amounts - Joint Ventures & Associates		2,459	2,742

Highbury Landfill Authority

The Highbury Landfill Authority was formed in December 2005 to split the East Waste operations between collection services and landfill operations with a view to bring new members in East Waste without them having any liability for the remediation of the landfill site at Highbury. Membership of the Highbury Landfill Authority is made up of the Town of Walkerville, the City of Burnside and the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters.

Eastern Waste Management

The Eastern Waste Management Authority regional subsidiary was established pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999, for the purpose of the collection and disposal of waste within the areas of the constituent councils. The Authority is a regional subsidiary established by the Town of Walkerville, the City of Burnside, the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown and the Adelaide Hills Council. The transactions which occur between Council and Authority are at arms length and are for the provision of waste management services.

Eastern Health Authority

The Town of Walkerville is one of five member councils of the Eastern Health Authority Inc (EHA). The other member councils are the City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters and the City of Prospect.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary was established in July 2015 to construct and manage a storm water harvesting project by three Councils, these being the Town of Walkerville, City of Burnside, City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

\$ '000

(b) Relevant Interests

Name of Entity	Interest in Operating Result		Ownership Share of Equity		Proportion of Voting Power	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Highbury Landfill Authority	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
Eastern Waste Management	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
Eastern Health Authority	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%

(c) Movement in Investment in Joint Venture or Associate

	Highbury Landfill Authority		Eastern Waste Management	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Opening Balance	(350)	(357)	79	102
Share in Operating Result	1	(18)	28	(54)
New Capital Contributions	22	25	11	31
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	(327)	(350)	118	79

	Eastern Health Authority		ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Opening Balance	26	18	2,987	3,055
Share in Operating Result	1	8	(346)	(68)
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	27	26	2,641	2,987

Note 20. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale & Discontinued Operations

Council does not have any Non-Current Assets Held for Sale or any Discontinued Operations.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 21. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. LAND UNDER ROADS

As reported in the Financial Statements, Council is of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably for these assets to qualify for recognition, and accordingly land under roads has not been recognised in the reports. Land acquired for road purposes during the year is initially recognised at cost, but transferred to fair value at reporting date, effectively writing off the expenditure.

At reporting date, Council controlled 36.91 km of road reserves of average width 8.86 metres.

2. POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

Council is a multi-purpose organisation providing a large range of building, parks infrastructure, playgrounds and other facilities accessible to the public. At any time, it is likely that claims will have been made against Council that remain unsettled.

Council insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductible "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

Council has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to Council may have existed at reporting date.

3. LEGAL MATTERS

Council is the planning consent authority for its area under the Development Act 1993 (as amended). Pursuant to that Act, certain persons aggrieved by a planning decision of the Council may appeal. It is normal practice that parties bear their own legal costs. At the date of these reports, Council had no appeals against planning decisions made prior to reporting date. All known costs have been recognised, but the amount of further costs cannot be known until the appeals are determined.

Note 22. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2019, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Certification of Financial Statements as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 21/10/19.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 23. Related Party Transactions

\$ '000	2019	2018
---------	------	------

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

The Key Management Personnel of the Council include the Mayor, Councillors, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, 17 persons were paid the following total compensation:

The compensation paid to Key Management Personnel comprises:

Short-Term Employee Benefits	1,032	1,086
Long-Term Benefits	177	69
Termination Benefits	32	-
Total	1,241	1,155

Amounts paid as direct reimbursement of expenses incurred on behalf of Council have not been included above.

Receipts from Key Management Personnel comprise:

Other than amounts paid as ratepayers or residents (e.g. rates, swimming pool entry fees, etc.), Council received the following amounts in total:

Planning and Building Application Fees	1	-
Total	1	-

Other Related Parties

Other parties that are deemed to be related to Council include the five subsidiaries it has an interest in.

\$ '000	Paid to	Received from
Highbury Landfill Authority	22	-
Eastern Waste Management	599	1
Eastern Health Authority	126	-
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	18	4

The following key management personnel are appointed by Council as their representative to the following regional subsidiaries;

Name of Entity	Board Member/s	Deputy Board Member/s
Highbury Landfill Authority	Group Manager Assets and Infrastructure Joshua Bowen	-
Eastern Waste Management	Cr Robert Ashby	Cr Norm Colman
Eastern Health Authority	Cr Jennifer Joshi	-
	Group Manager Planning, Environment & Regulatory	-
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	CEO - Kiki Magro	Cr MaryLou Bishop

No Key Management personnel received any compensation as representatives to any of the regional subsidiaries of Council.



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE**

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Town of Walkerville, which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019, the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Town of Walkerville as of 30 June 2019, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board’s APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, and for such internal control as the committee and management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity’s financial reporting process.



A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership⁶. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.





Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at <http://www.auasb.gov.au/Home.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Papa", written over a horizontal line.

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 25th day of October 2019



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROLS OF THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

Opinion

We have audited the compliance of the Town of Walkerville (the Council) with the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

In our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, established by the Council in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities so as to provide reasonable assurance that the financial transactions of the Council have been conducted properly and in accordance with legislative provisions for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019.

Limitation on Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Council in accordance with *Section 129 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls specified above. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Council, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

Limitations of Controls

Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control structure it is possible that, even if the controls are suitably designed and operating effectively, the control objectives may not be achieved so that fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations may occur and not be detected.

An assurance engagement on internal controls is not designed to detect all instances of controls operating ineffectively as it is not performed continuously throughout the period and the tests performed are on a sample basis. Any projection of the outcome of the evaluation of controls to future periods is subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Independence

In conducting our engagement, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.



A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership⁶. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.



Advisors

Accountants

Auditors



The Council's Responsibility for the Internal Controls

The Council is responsible for implementing and maintaining an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Our Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities, based on our procedures. Our engagement has been conducted in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements*, issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, in order to state whether, in all material respects, the *Council* has complied with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls specified above for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019. ASAE 3100 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Our procedures included obtaining an understanding of internal controls in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property and the incurring of liabilities, evaluating management's assessment of these internal controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and implementation of controls on a sample basis on the assessed risks.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Papa", written over a white background.

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 25th day October of 2019

Town of Walkerville

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Certification of Auditor Independence

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Town of Walkerville for the year ended 30 June 2019, the Council's Auditor, Bentleys has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Kiki Magro
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Greg Connor
PRESIDING MEMBER, AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 21-October-2019

**Bentleys SA Audit Partnership**

Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900

F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Town of Walkerville for the year ended 30 June 2019, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Papa".

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

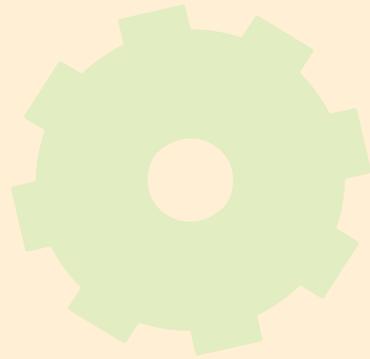
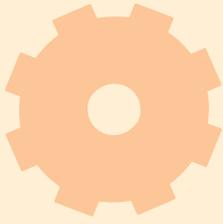
Dated at Adelaide this 17th day of October 2019

Town of Walkerville

Adjusted Statement of Comprehensive Income (Removal of Joint Venture impact and NRM Levy)

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
Income			
Rates Revenues	2a	8,413	8,189
Statutory Charges	2b	390	286
User Charges	2c	560	543
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2g	403	397
Investment Income	2d	10	12
Reimbursements	2e	43	48
Other Income	2f	128	79
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	0	0
Total Income		9,947	9,554
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	3,035	3,138
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	4,141	3,780
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	2,089	2,091
Finance Costs	3d	212	190
Net loss - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	0	0
Total Expenses		9,477	9,199
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		470	355
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	4	(229)	(255)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2g	57	54
Net Surplus / (Deficit) 1		298	154

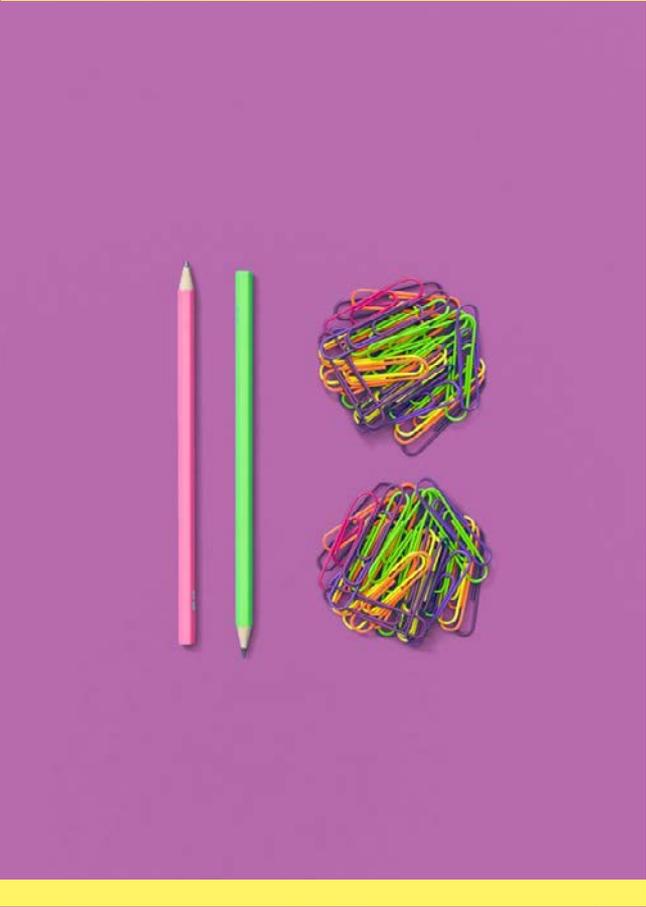


subsidiary reports





Annual Report 2018/19



Message from the Chairperson

2



The residents and ratepayers of its five Constituent Councils have continued to benefit directly and indirectly from the impressive operations of EHA.

The Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has upheld its high standards within the Public Health sector over the past year.

The residents and ratepayers of its five Constituent Councils (the Cities of Burnside, Campbelltown, Norwood, Payneham and St Peters, Prospect and the Town of Walkerville) have continued to benefit directly and indirectly from the impressive operations of EHA.

It has been a dynamic year for the immunisation branch with improvements to the online booking system and promotional campaigns. These progressive changes combined with a dangerous influenza season, generated an unprecedented demand in our many public clinics. An additional 1,692 influenza vaccines were provided from February to June compared to the same period the previous year. The highest proportion of this increase in demand was from children up to the age of five.

The unique structure of EHA affords its residents and ratepayers involvement in important public health initiatives. During the reporting period EHA completed a two-year Meningococcal B Vaccine Herd Immunity study in partnership with The University of Adelaide and Department of Health and Wellbeing, the results of which contributed to the vaccine being placed on the SA Immunisation Schedule.

An expansion in the School Immunisation Program in 2019 with the addition of State and Federally funded Meningococcal B and ACWY doubled the number of school visits in the last six months of the financial year to 82 visits. In addition, changes to the National Immunisation Program schedule in July 2018 and October 2018 included improved access to protection against meningococcal, pneumococcal and *Haemophilus influenzae* type b diseases.

It has been a prolific year for the public and environmental health branch of EHA. Salmonella and eggs continues to be a national and state focus for the food safety agenda. EHA was an active participant with the state Food Safety and Culture Eggs project working group. This project is one that continues to ensure EHA excels on the health protection stage, whilst addressing Australia's Foodborne Illness Reduction Strategy 2018-2021. EHA continues its present education and promotion strategy for safe food processing and raw egg handling practices during all routine food safety inspections at local food businesses.

Food safety auditing and food safety plans for organisations that serve food to vulnerable people remains an exceptional service that EHA provides to food businesses within its constituent council areas as well as other council areas.

Hoarding and squalor continues to be a delicate matter to manage for EHA. These issues often involve vulnerable people that are socially isolated. EHA has a leading role with a cross government and non-government eastern hoarding and squalor working group to address the symptoms not only the resulting effects of hoarding and squalor. Through this collaborative approach EHA has witnessed a greater success rate and improved health outcomes for these vulnerable people, as well as improvement in public health.

I am thankful for the ongoing support EHA receives from its community, much of the feedback received is for its vaccination services which it engages directly. Its other services are generally overlooked but so essential so that the community maintains its trust in local food businesses, public pools, beauty and hairdressing salons.

Cr Peter Cornish
Chairperson

4



About Eastern Health Authority	05
Chief Executive Officer's Report	06
Governance	08
Board of Management 2019	08
Finance Audit Committee	11
Annual Business Plan	11
Structure and Staffing	11
Financial Statements	11
Immunisation	12
Public Immunisation Clinics	14
School Immunisation	16
Workplace Immunisation Program	17
Public & Environmental Health	18
Complaints and Referrals	19
Monitoring and Surveillance	20
Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems	20
Public Swimming Pools and Spas	21
Personal Care and Body Art	21
Waste Control Systems	21
Food Safety	22
Food Safety Inspections and Enforcement	23
Audits	24
Complaints	24
Health Care & Community Services	26
Supported Residential Facilities	27
Licensing, Monitoring and Complaints	27
SRF Manager and Acting Manager Approvals	27
Summary Financial Statement 2018/19	28

With a single focus and a team of highly specialised and experienced staff, EHA is well-equipped to deal with the increasing diversity and complexity of public and environmental health.

2018-19

5,712 clients attended public vaccine clinics

4,442 vaccines administered in the workplace

1,950 food safety inspections completed

About Eastern Health Authority

Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has a proud history of promoting and enforcing public health standards in Adelaide's eastern and inner northern suburbs.

Continuing in the tradition of the East Torrens County Board, which operated from 1899, the present day regional subsidiary protects the health and wellbeing of about 160,000 residents plus visitors. EHA is an excellent example of council shared service delivery.

Established under the *Local Government Act (1999)*, EHA works across our Constituent Council areas to improve public and environmental health standards.

- City of Burnside
- Campbelltown City Council
- City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters (NPSP)
- City of Prospect
- Corporation of the Town of Walkerville

With a single focus and a team of highly specialised and experienced staff, EHA is well-equipped to deal with the increasing diversity and complexity of public and environmental health.

During 2018-19 EHA discharged the environmental health responsibilities of its five Constituent Councils under the *South Australian (SA) Public Health Act 2011*, *Food Act 2001*, and *Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992*.

Services include the provision of immunisation services, hygiene and sanitation control, licensing and monitoring of supported residential facilities and monitoring of food safety standards, including inspection of food premises. Immunisation services are provided to the City of Unley on a user-pays basis.

Chief Executive Officer's Report

6



Environmental health protection is fundamental to public health. Improvements in sanitation, drinking water quality, disease control, housing conditions and food safety have been central to the significant improvement in quality of life and life expectancy experienced over the last hundred years.

Our community is generally not aware that their local council provides them with a vast range of services let alone environmental health protection services. Environmental health protection is fundamental to public health. Improvements in sanitation, drinking water quality, disease control, housing conditions and food safety have been central to the significant improvement in quality of life and life expectancy experienced over the last hundred years.

These improvements have come through the provision of vaccination programs, monitoring of food and drinking water to ensure their safety, appropriate sewage disposal and a range of other environmental health measures.

Many people would not be aware that their local council monitors and inspects food premises, investigates food poisoning and legionella outbreaks, monitors the water quality of public pools and vaccinate their babies and their children at school.

As an organisation whose purpose is to provide these health protection services to more than 160,000 members of the community who live within the footprint of our Constituent Councils, one of our greatest challenges is that we remain largely invisible to the communities we serve. While this invisibility may pose a challenge, the best environmental health protection is in fact invisible. It is the vaccine preventable disease you didn't contract, the food poisoning you did not get or the legionella outbreak that didn't occur.

The most effective way to protect children and adults from harmful infectious diseases is through immunisation with an estimated three million lives worldwide being saved each year by this public health intervention. While vaccine preventable diseases are uncommon today in Australia due to the success of immunisation programs, there are constant media reminders of outbreaks, illness and death that still occur in our communities. This important local government service keeps our community healthy and saves lives by contributing to herd immunity and disease reduction.

EHA's accessible public immunisation clinics remain extremely popular with 5,712 clients being provided 9,764 vaccines, an increase of 38% over the last two years. The peak of flu season was particularly challenging this year, with demand incredibly high and vaccines in limited supply.

In addition, 8,500 vaccines were provided to students attending high schools located in our area. The vaccine coverage rate at our schools continues to be above the state average which is a reflection of the quality and professional service delivered to high schools.

Our worksite immunisation program saw almost 4,500 people vaccinated against influenza, which not only improves the health of the community but assist business with an increase in productivity through reduced illness.

As consumers, we all have the right to expect that the food we eat is protected from microbiological contamination, foreign matter and poor hygiene and handling practices. One of EHA's most important roles is to monitor food safety in food premises to ensure that food safety hazards are under control, procedures are being correctly implemented and food safety compliance is followed.

Almost 2,000 food safety inspections were conducted in the reporting period which resulted in a range of enforcement actions as detailed in the body of the report. While EHA has a balanced approach to food safety enforcement preferring to work with business where we can, there were still occasions when it was necessary to issue prohibition orders to close business for periods of time to protect the public.

Responding to incidences of severe domestic squalor that pose substantial health and safety risks to people residing in the affected premises, as well as others in the community continues to be a challenge.

EHA regularly is the lead organisation in a 'person focused' collaborative approach to resolving hoarding and squalor and other related public health complaints. Where possible we lead a multi-agency approach to complex, challenging and sensitive issues that requires further investigation into the causes. EHA prides itself on going beyond the legislative requirements to achieve an outcome which minimises the reoccurrence of the issue.

It has been yet another extremely busy year for EHA. I am extremely proud of the high-quality public health protection work outlined in this report which significantly contributes to the invisible public outcomes I talked about earlier. This work is undertaken by talented and dedicated staff who all contribute to a high-quality service and delivering positive public health outcomes. I sincerely thank all staff for their efforts over the year. Thanks also to the Board of Management for their interest in public health and for continuing to be incredibly supportive and enthusiastic about the work we do on behalf of their respective councils.

Michael Livori
Chief Executive Officer

Governance

8

Board of Management 2019

EHA is a body corporate, governed by a Board of Management comprised of two members from each Constituent Council. The Board met six times during the year to consider EHA's business.



Board of Management 2019

City of Burnside



Cr Peter Cornish (Chair)

Attendance ●●●●●●



Magnus Heinrich

Attendance ●●●●

Nov 2018 – July 2019

City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters



Cr Sue Whittington (Deputy Chair)

Attendance ●●●●●●

Chair from July 2018 to Nov 2018



Cr Garry Knoblauch

Attendance ●●●●●●

Campbelltown City Council



Cr John Kennedy

Attendance ○●●●●●



Michelle Hammond

Attendance ●●●●

Dec 2018 – June 2019

City of Prospect



Cr Kristina Barnett

Attendance ○○●●●●



Nathan Cunningham

Attendance ○●●●

Nov 2018 – June 2019

Corporation of the Town of Walkerville



Andreea Caddy

July 2019 – Present



Cr Jennifer Joshi

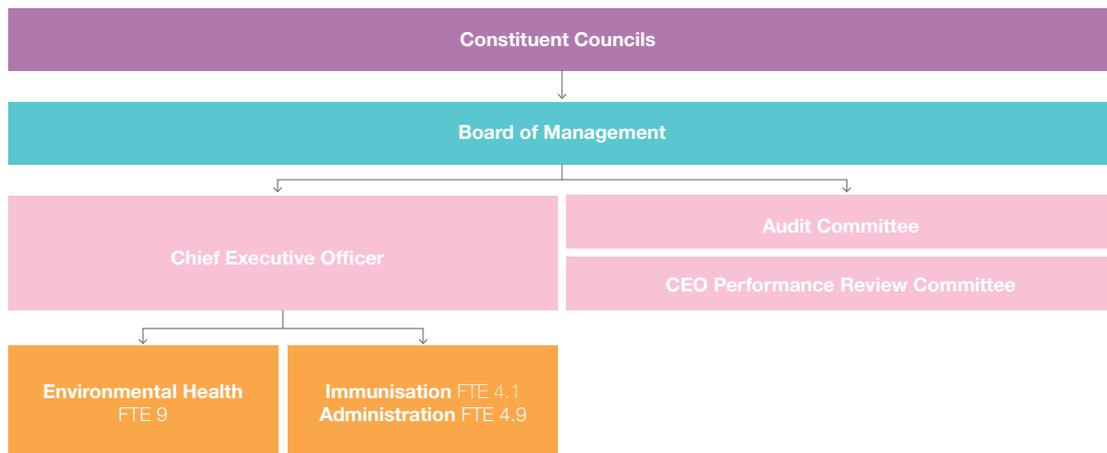
Attendance ●●●●

Nov 2018 – June 2019

Previous Board members

		Attendance
City of Burnside		
Cr Anne Monceaux	July 2018 – Nov 2018	●●●●
Campbelltown City Council		
Cr Marika Ryan	July 2018 – Nov 2018	○●●●
City of Prospect		
Cr Talis Evans	July 2018 – Nov 2018	●●●●
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		
Cr David Shetliffe	July 2018 – Nov 2018	○●●●
Cr MaryLou Bishop	July 2018 – Nov 2018	○
Mark Kwiatkowski	Nov 2018 – Dec 2018	○





Finance Audit Committee

In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999*, EHA has established an Audit Committee.

Functions of the Audit Committee include: liaising with external auditors; reviewing annual financial statements; reviewing the adequacy of accounting; reporting and other financial management systems including numerous financial and governance policies.

Members of EHA's Audit Committee are Lisa Scinto (Presiding Member), Claudia Goldsmith (Independent Member), from July to November 2018 Cr Talis Evans (Board Appointed Member) and from February to June 2019 Cr Peter Cornish (Board Appointed Member). The Committee held three meetings during the reporting period.

Annual Business Plan

EHA develops an Annual Business Plan to establish strategic directions and measures to assess its performance. The core activities are undertaken to deliver the objectives of the plan as detailed in this report.

Structure and Staffing

EHA comprises three functional areas – environmental health, immunisation and administration. The administration team, led by the Chief Executive Officer, supports the activities of the environmental health and immunisation teams. The Team Leader of Environmental Health and Team Leader of Administration and Immunisation have responsibilities for achieving the Annual Business Plan objectives relevant to their functional area.

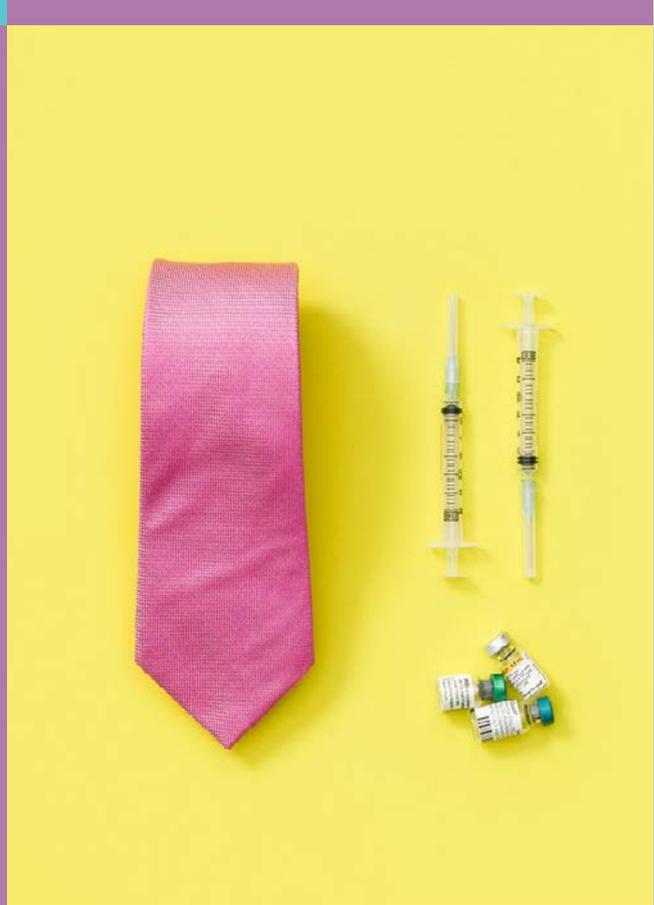
Staffing as at 30 June 2019 comprised a total of 28 employees (18 FTE).

Financial Statements

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2019 are provided on page 29. They show an Operating Surplus of \$24,109.

12

Immunisation



Immunisation is a safe and effective way of preventing the spread of infectious disease in the community.

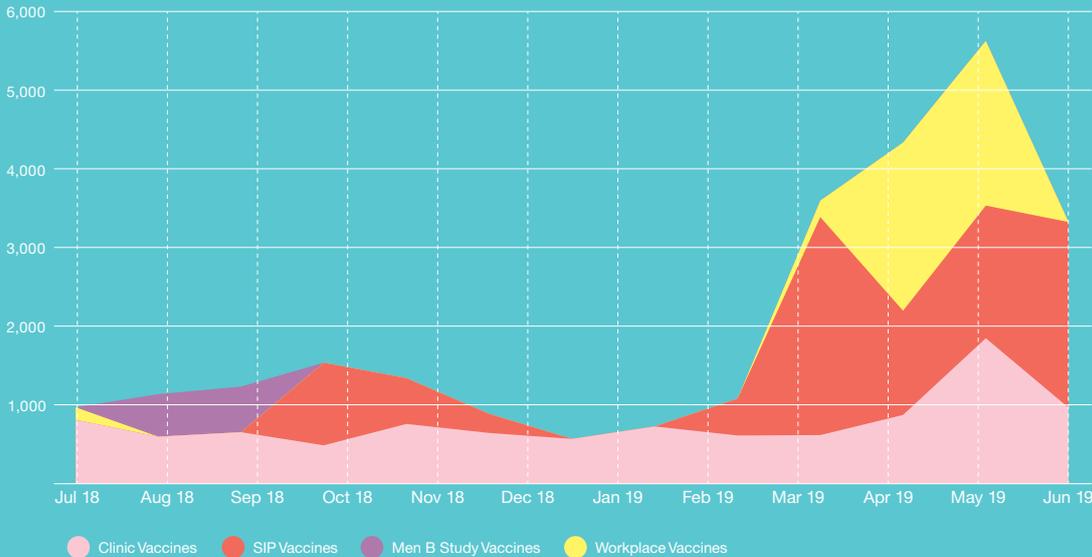
The immunisation team provides a comprehensive, specialised and convenient immunisation service to the residents of its Constituent Councils.

Immunisation Services provided by EHA are delivered at:

Public Immunisation Clinics, School Immunisation Programs and Workplace Influenza programs.

As demonstrated in Figure 1, peak demand for immunisation services is between March and June due to the timing of the School Immunisation Program and demand for the Influenza vaccine in Public Clinics and Workplace Influenza Programs.

Figure 1: The combined demand for all immunisation services over the last year



Public Immunisation Clinics

A total of 5,712 clients were provided with 9,764 vaccinations. This represents an increase of 847 clients (17%) in comparison to 2017-18 (Figure 2) and a 38% increase in comparison to 2016-17.

Changes to the National Immunisation Program from the 1 July 2018 saw a change in timing of vaccines and the addition of the Meningococcal ACWY vaccine to the schedule for infants.

In April 2019 the Meningococcal ACWY vaccine was also added to the schedule for adolescents (15-19) who have not been offered the vaccine at school.

A South Australian specific change in October 2018 saw Meningococcal B vaccine now being offered to children aged 6 weeks to 12 months. In addition a short term catch up program for children aged 12 months to less than 4 years of age is being offered for the period 1 October 2018 through to the end of 2019.

These changes combined with the high demand for influenza vaccines contributed to the increased number of clients and vaccines administered.

From April to June 2019, EHA experienced an extremely high demand for the influenza vaccine and public clinic client and vaccine numbers increased dramatically as indicated in Figure 2 and 3.

EHA's website continues to be a popular accessible resource for up-to-date information on immunisation, particularly during flu season. We have focused on improving the customer experience with our online appointment system which has translated into a 113% increase in use.

EHA offers residents of our Constituent Councils the unique benefit of being able to attend any of our five venues, providing flexibility on timetable and location options. Table 2 demonstrates an appreciation of this service option.

Figure 2 – Client attendance at public immunisation clinics for the last three years

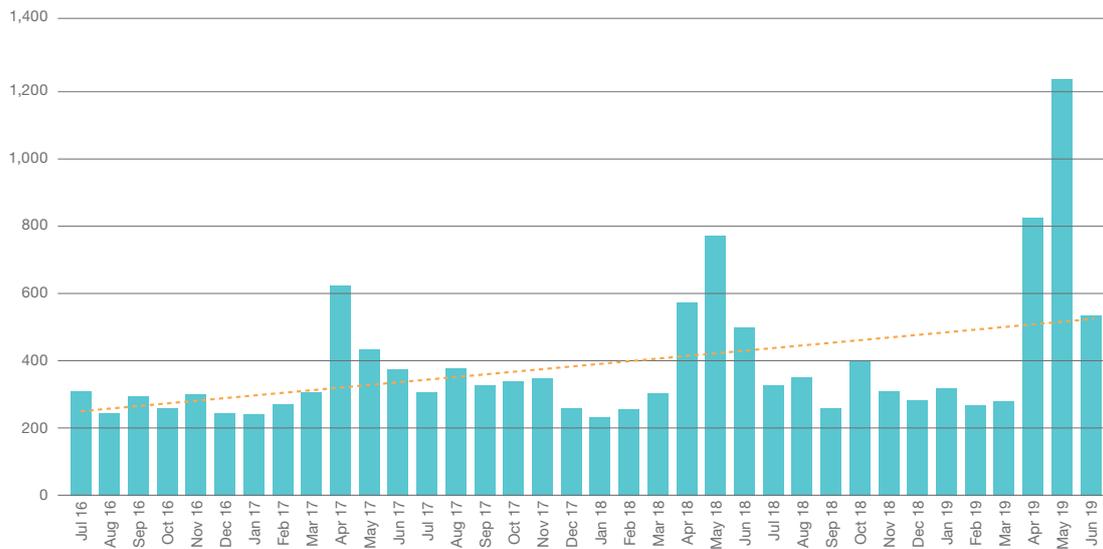
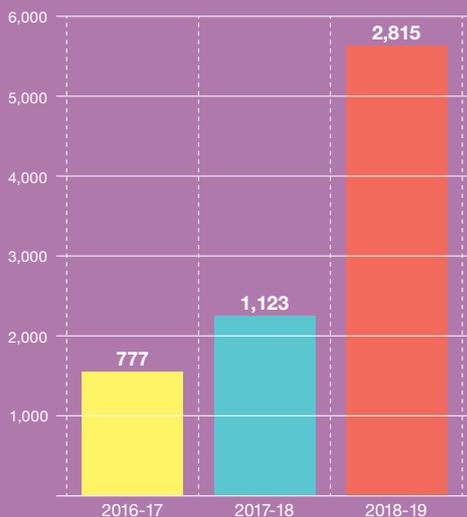


Table 2 – The number of clients per council area and their choice of clinic venue during 2018-19

Where clients reside (council area)	Where clients attended clinic (venue by %)						Total %	Number of clients (from council area)
	Burnside	Campbelltown	NPSP	Prospect*	Walkerville	Unley		
Burnside	21%	4%	65%	0%	2%	8%	100%	1,114
Campbelltown	4%	28%	63%	0%	2%	4%	100%	1,422
NPSP	3%	5%	83%	0%	4%	5%	100%	1,429
Prospect	5%	2%	79%	0%	12%	1%	100%	329
Walkerville	0%	4%	69%	0%	24%	3%	100%	275
Unley	6%	1%	30%	0%	1%	63%	100%	721
Other	3%	9%	42%	0%	6%	40%	100%	422
Total Number of Clients								5,712

* The City of Prospect clinic was temporarily relocated to our St Peters venue from January 2018 due to the redevelopment of the Prospect Civic Centre. We look forward to relocating this clinic back to the redeveloped space in the next reporting period.

Figure 3 – The number of seasonal Flu vaccines administered over the last 3 years



2018-19

5,712 clients attended vaccine clinics

+ 17% increase from 2017-18

9,764 vaccines administered

+ 19% increase from 2017-18

2,815 flu vaccines administered

+ 60% increase from 2017-18

School Immunisation

EHA visited high schools in the area to deliver the annual School Immunisation Program (SIP) and the second and final year of the Meningococcal B Vaccine Herd Immunity Study (the study).

During 2018, 74 visits were made to 19 high schools where a total of 8,500 vaccines were administered to Year 8, 11 and 12 students and swabs were taken as part of the study.

EHA staff are proud to have worked in partnership with SA Health and the University of Adelaide to complete the study, the largest of its kind globally, which was to assess the herd immunity impact of the Meningococcal B vaccine.

The results of the study will assist Australian and International Authorities in making policy decisions in relation to the future implementation of Meningococcal B vaccine programs.

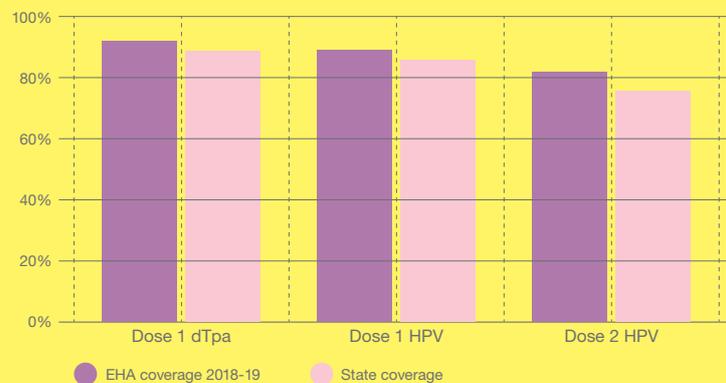
Figure 4 demonstrates how the SIP vaccine coverage rates compared to the State average in 2018.

Table 3 – The number of vaccines administered and throat swabs taken in 2018

Council	Human Papillomavirus	Diphtheria Tetanus Pertussis	Meningococcal B	2018 Total Vaccines	2018 Total Swabs
Burnside	1,202	620	247	2,069	889
Campbelltown	934	486	1,213	2,633	607
NPSP	1,024	528	859	2,411	930
Prospect	217	117	102	435	205
Unley	340	187	215	742	320
Walkerville	137	72	-*	210	132
Total	3,854	2,010	2,636	8,500	3,083

* All Meningococcal B study completed in 2017

Figure 4 – Year 8 EHA vaccine coverage rates compared with the SA State coverage rates





Workplace Immunisation Program

Our Workplace Immunisation Program assists businesses in protecting their staff from highly contagious respiratory illnesses caused by Influenza A and B.

A total of 107 workplace visits were conducted, with 4,442 vaccines administered. This was an increase of nine visits and 224 (5%) vaccines when compared to the same period last year. Due to the increased demand for bookings and the limited availability of the Influenza vaccines, bookings were closed in mid May 2019.

Upgrades continue to be made to our unique online workplace booking system which is now used by 96% of workplaces booking our services.

2018-19

107

visits were made to workplaces

4,442

vaccines administered

2017-18

98

visits were made to workplaces

4,218

vaccines administered

Public & Environmental Health



Environmental Health is the branch of public health that focuses on the interrelationships between people and their environment, promotes human health and well-being, and fosters healthy and safe communities.

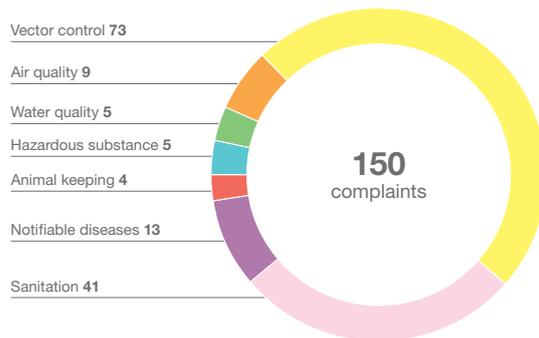
neha.org 2019

Complaints and Referrals

EHA received 150 public health related complaints/referrals from the public or State Government agencies during 2018-19.

Figure 5 shows the proportion of Environmental Health Officer (EHO) activities to administer the SA *Public Health Act 2011* during 2018-19. As shown in Figure 5, vector control relating to vermin and mosquitoes (73) and sanitation (41) accounted for a large proportion of public health complaints.

Figure 5 – Proportion of EHO activities to administer the SA *Public Health Act 2011* during 2018-19



Squalor and hoarding complaints made up 52% of sanitation complaints during 2018-19. The number of squalor investigations doubled when compared to the previous year. (Table 4). These matters are often complex and sensitive and require a holistic approach to achieve the best outcomes. EHA is committed to facilitating, where possible, a multi-disciplinary coordinated approach with other Government and non-Government agencies. This is to ensure public health risks area addressed and individuals receive appropriate support.

Table 4 – A two year comparison of the total number of sanitation, hoarding and severe domestic squalor

	2017-18	2018-19
Total number of Sanitation Complaints	38	44
Severe Domestic Squalor	6	15
Hoarding	6	8

EHA generally adopts, where possible, an informal (non-legislative) approach when addressing matters relating to hoarding and squalor. Where there is no serious and/or imminent risk to public health, individual(s) are encouraged to address conditions pertaining to hoarding and squalor within their living environment. If these options do not achieve compliance or there is a serious risk to public health, further enforcement action is taken under the SA *Public Health Act 2011*. During 2018-19 two separate properties were determined to be a breach of the General Duty under the SA *Public Health Act 2011*. Compliance Notices were also issued under Section 92 of the SA *Public Health Act 2011*, involving a serious state of domestic squalor at two separate residential properties.

EHA continues to lead the Eastern Hoarding and Squalor Group (the Group). The Group continued into its seventh successful year and met four times. This collaborative forum for EHOs and representatives from Government and non-Government agencies allows for proactive discussion and information sharing on squalor and hoarding, as well as services and resources available to help resolve these issues.

A total of five hazardous waste complaints required investigation during the year. These complaints involved the investigation of asbestos and clandestine drug laboratories.

20

The SA Public Health Act 2011 prescribes a list of diseases that are notifiable. Notification of these diseases allows for surveillance and investigation to be undertaken to protect the community from the risk of infectious disease.

'Campylobacter is the most commonly notified cause of gastroenteritis in Australia. Foodborne illness caused by Salmonella has been significantly increasing over the past 20 years and has one of the highest rates when compared to similar countries'¹.

Monitoring and Surveillance

Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems

A total of 28 high-risk manufactured water systems (HRMWS) were registered at 17 sites within EHA's Constituent Councils under the SA Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013. All cooling HRMWS systems were inspected at least once throughout the year.

Cooling Tower Systems	Warm Water Systems
19 systems inspections	12 system inspections
1 system follow-up	5 warm water follow ups

Water samples were taken from all warm water systems and cooling towers sites during routine inspections. Testing of the samples resulted in two detections of Legionella at two separate sites.

Authorised Officers worked closely with the facilities that reported detections of Legionella to ensure the systems were shut down and decontaminations were promptly undertaken as required by the Regulations.

Three Legionella disease notifications were received from SA Health during the year. Two required investigation.

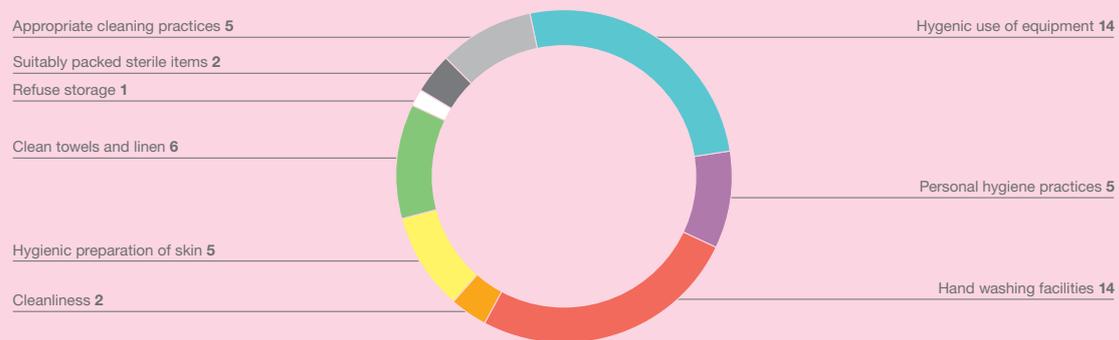
¹ Australia's Foodborne Illness Reduction Strategy 2018-2021+, Food Regulation Secretariat, 2018

Salmonella and Campylobacter continue to be the most frequently reported food borne disease within EHA's five Constituent Councils.

Reductions in reported confirmed cases compared to previous year:

- ▼ 1.5% Campylobacter
- ▼ 46% Salmonella
- ▼ 76% Rotavirus
- ▼ 66% Cryptosporidiosis



Figure 6 – Non-compliances identified within personal care and body art practices

Public Swimming Pools and Spas

All public swimming, spa and hydrotherapy pools within EHA's Constituent Councils were assessed against the standards prescribed in the *SA Public Health (General) Regulations 2013*.

During 2018-19 inspections were undertaken at least once for all outdoor pools and twice for indoor pools during the year.

- 69 routine inspections at 28 swimming pool and spa sites
 - » 19% increase compared to 2017-18
- 36 follow-up inspections at 11 swimming pool and spa sites
 - » 50% increase compared 2017-18
- three pool sites required multiple follow up inspections
- one complaint investigation
- five swimming pool and spa sites required temporary closures

Four sites closed voluntarily; two to rectify the failing auto dosing equipment and the other due to excessive chlorination levels. One site was issued with a Compliance Notice under Section 92 of the *SA Public Health Act 2011* as a result of inadequate cyanuric acid and chlorine levels in the pool. The pool operators were instructed to close the pools to the public and undertake the necessary corrective actions. The owner of the pool resolved to close the pool permanently.

Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA)

Assessment of high-risk personal care and body art practices were assessed against the standards prescribed in the *SA Public Health (General) Regulations, 2013*.

During 2018-19:

- eight tattoo premises involving high risk skin penetration practice
 - » one tattoo premises required a follow-up inspection
- 26 beauty premises undertaking high risk treatment processes
 - » six beauty premises requiring a follow-up inspection
- three complaints were received and investigated
 - » two beauty premises
 - » one hairdresser

Waste Control Systems

A small area within EHA's catchment is not connected to SA Water Sewer or a Community Wastewater Management Scheme, requiring the installation of an approved onsite wastewater system.

Waste control system applications are assessed in accordance with the requirements of the *SA Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013*.

During the year EHA received four applications:

- all aerobic waste water systems
- three pending decision
- one approval refused
- six inspections conducted to determine progress of approved wastewater works
- no complaint investigations.

22



Food Safety

EHA administers the *Food Act 2001* in conjunction with the Food Safety Standards to protect the public from food-borne illness and associated risks. Illnesses caused by the sale or consumption of unsafe food are preventable through education and intervention from EHO's during regular inspections, audits, investigations of complaints and where required, enforcement.

Food Safety Inspections and Enforcement

As at 30 June 2019, a total of 1,270 known food premises were operating within EHA’s jurisdiction, comparable to the previous year. Takeaways, cafes and restaurants continue to be the predominant types of food business.

Food businesses are classified on the basis of food safety risk, using the South Australian Food Business Risk Classification (FBRC) profiling framework (the Framework). The FBRC allows for the monitoring and enforcement to be aligned with the inherent food safety risk of the business, taking into account the business’ performance during inspections.

The majority of food businesses are risk classified as P1 (Figure 7). P4 food businesses selling shelf stable and pre-packaged food are considered ‘low risk’ and are only inspected if there has been a change in activity or a complaint has been received.

EHA’s food safety enforcement practice is to conduct thorough routine inspections and follow-up inspections to ensure non-compliances are rectified and appropriate food safety standards are maintained. Routine and follow-up inspections are opportunities for an EHO to provide advice and information and for businesses to demonstrate improved systems or processes.

During the year EHOs undertook a total of 1,950 food safety inspections (Figure 8).

The SA Health Food Safety Rating Scheme Checklist is used to assess business compliance with food safety standards at routine inspections. Non-compliances against the Standards can range from Minor, Major to Serious. This is dependent on the risk and seriousness of the breach. EHO’s identified a total of 6,882 non-compliances (Figure 9).

- Average of seven non-compliances per routine inspection
- 1,098 (55%) of major and serious non-compliances resulted from inspections at P1 restaurant and takeaway businesses
- 148 routine inspections resulted in multiple serious non-compliances
- six routine inspections resulted in 10 or more serious non-compliances (all resulted in further legal action)

Most common serious non-compliances identified during routine inspections in the last 12 months included:

- inadequate sanitising of food contact equipment
- poor food handler hygiene
- unsafe cooling of potentially hazardous food
- unsafe storage of potentially hazardous food on display

Figure 7 – Number of food businesses per risk classification

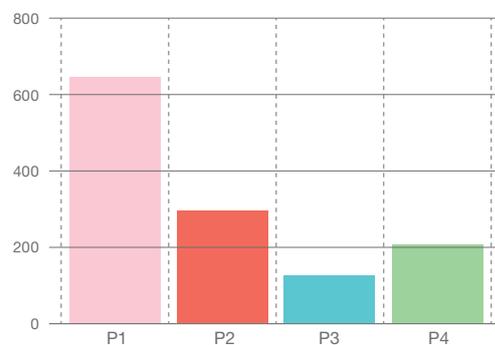


Figure 8 – Type of food safety inspections undertaken during 2018-19

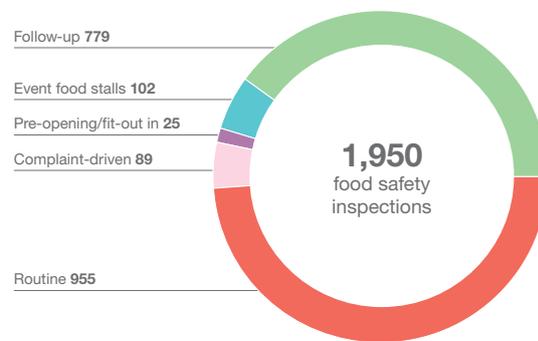
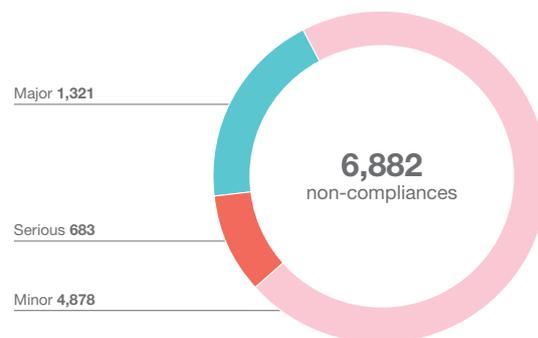


Figure 9 – Non-compliances throughout 2018-19



If repeated non-compliance continues, EHA's enforcement policy contemplates a graduated and proportionate response to be applied to either recurring or very serious food safety breaches.

Figure 10 demonstrates the graduated responses to enforcement. Legal action may be taken on repeat offenders in the form of written warnings, Improvement Notices, Prohibition Orders, Expiations or Prosecutions.

The majority of food businesses requiring legal action are P1 high risk businesses. Enforcement action is however not limited to high risk businesses with warning letters and Improvement Notices also issued to medium risk food businesses.

- Improvement Notices continue to account for the majority of enforcement action taken
- 125 Improvement Notices issued to 80 food businesses
- 30 businesses received more than one Improvement Notice during the year
- 14 businesses expiated for 24 offences committed under the *Food Act 2001*
- only 1.3% of inspections resulted in the issuing of an Expiation Notice
- eight Prohibition Orders were issued – comparable to the previous year
 - » significant vermin and cockroach activity
 - » extremely poor standards of cleanliness
 - » unsafe food processing and storage practices
 - » unsuitable premises

Audits

Food businesses serving food to vulnerable populations, including hospitals, aged care facilities, child care centres and delivered meal organisations are captured under Food Safety Standard 3.3.1. This Standard requires food businesses to comply with Food Safety Standard 3.2.1, and the implementation of a documented and audited Food Safety Program.

A total of 110 food safety audits were completed during 2018-19.

Within EHA	Other Councils
64 scheduled audits	46 audits
6 Follow-up audits	3 Follow-up audits

Complaints

EHA received a total of 83 food related complaints. These figures are comparable with the previous year.

- A significant proportion of complaints (62%) received related to:
 - » alleged food poisoning
 - » unclean premises
 - » poor personal hygiene or poor food handling
 - » refuse storage accounted

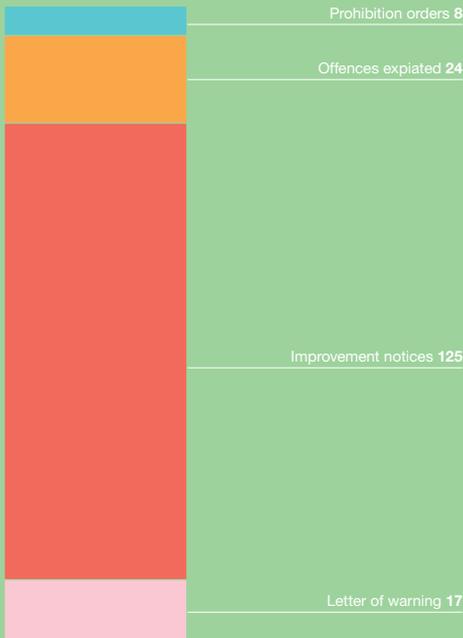
As depicted in the Table 5 there was a significant increase in the number of complaints relating to unclean premises. This may be attributed to the public's increased awareness of safe food practices and required standards, as more information is made readily available through websites and promoted via activities such as Food Safety Week.

Table 5 – Total number of complaints received 2018-19.

Type of complaints received	Total number of complaints received	
	2017-18	2018-19
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to foreign matter	0	5
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to microbial contamination/growth	9	9
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to presence of unapproved or excessive chemical residues	6	3
Alleged food poisoning	10	13
Unclean premises	29	17
Poor personal hygiene or poor food handling practices	5	13
Vermin/insects/pests observed in premises	5	4
Refuse storage	11	10
Labelling issues	3	2
Other	6	7
Total	84	83



Figure 10 – The graduated response to enforcement under the Food Act 2001



2018-19

1,950 food safety inspections in total

+ 32% increase from 2017-18

6,882 non-compliances identified

110 food safety audits completed

83 food-related complaints received

Health Care & Community Services

Supported Residential Facilities are privately owned facilities providing personal care services and support a home-like environment for vulnerable people in the community.

neha.org 2019

During 2018-19 EHOs conducted:

- 12** unannounced routine audits
- 8** follow-up visits
- 10** additional inspections
- 2** complaint investigations



Supported Residential Facilities

EHA is the licensing authority for all Supported Residential Facilities (SRF) for its Constituent Councils. A total of six facilities are licensed, with three Pension Only and three retirement Village /Dual License Facilities.

Licensing, Monitoring and Complaints

EHO's conduct unannounced routine audits and where required, follow-up, additional inspections and complaint investigations.

The criteria assessed to determine compliance with the *Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992* and the *Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009*, included the following:

- adequacy of documentation and suitability of service plans
- level of staffing and appropriate qualifications
- nutritional quality and variety of the food provided to the residents
- solvency of the business
- public liability insurance
- structural condition of the premises
- financial management
- general amenity and cleanliness of the facility
- medication management
- privacy, dignity and respect of residents
- evidence of an up to date Visitors' Book

Each facility within the Constituent Council area was inspected

for compliance with the essential fire safety requirements by the respective Building Fire Safety Committee. Fire safety reports were provided to EHA as part of the licensing renewal process.

Non-conformances identified at the unannounced audits throughout the year were collated and reviewed prior to the re-licensing of the facilities. Where long term action was required or there were significant or persistent issues, conditions were imposed on the facility's licence for 2019-20.

Three facilities were issued licences for one year with no conditions. Two facilities were issued licences for one year with conditions. One facility was granted a short term extension to the existing SRF licence.

SRF Manager and Acting Manager approvals

One Manager and one acting manager application was approved by EHA's Chief Executive Officer under delegated authority.

Summary Financial Statement 2018/19



Summary Financial Statement for the year ending 30 June 2019

EHA Annual Report 18/19

Summary Financial Statement 2018/19

29

	2018 (\$)	2019 (\$)
Income		
Council contributions	1,680,870	1,723,013
Statutory charges	150,594	150,360
User charges	392,185	394,577
Grants, subsidies and contributions	270,980	257,814
Investment income	12,923	16,316
Other income	20,553	15,841
Total income	2,528,105	2,557,921
Expenses		
Employee costs	1,581,162	1,767,577
Materials, contracts and other expenses	746,550	716,069
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	46,014	37,355
Finance costs	15,827	12,811
Total expenses	2,389,553	2,533,812
Operating surplus (deficit)		
Asset disposal and fair value adjustments	-	-
Net surplus (deficit)	138,552	24,109
Other comprehensive income	-	-
Total comprehensive income	138,552	24,109
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	876,554	743,272
Trade and other receivables	122,329	168,200
Total current assets	998,883	911,472
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	341,914	324,192
Total non-current assets	341,914	324,192
Total assets	1,340,797	1,235,664
Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	197,380	149,195
Borrowings	64,393	64,393
Provisions	325,421	322,578
Liabilities relating to non-current assets held for sale	-	-
Total current liabilities	587,194	536,166
Non-current liabilities		
Borrowings	250,742	186,350
Provisions	38,690	24,868
Total non-current liabilities	289,432	211,218
Total liabilities	876,626	747,384
Net assets	464,171	488,280
Equity		
Accumulated Surplus	464,171	488,280
Total equity	464,171	488,280

**Eastern Health Authority
General Purpose Financial Reports
for the year ended 30 June 2019**

Table of Contents

	Page
EHA Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	10
Note 3 - Expenses	11
Note 4 - Current Assets	13
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment	14
Note 6 - Liabilities	15
Note 7 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	16
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	17
Note 9 - Expenditure Commitments	20
Note 10 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	21
Note 11 - Superannuation	22
Note 12 - Assets & Liabilities Not Recognised	23
Note 13 - Events Occurring after Balance Date	23
Note 14 - Related Party Transactions	24
Audit Report - Financial Statements	25
Audit Report - Internal Controls	26
EHA Certificate of Audit Independence	27
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	28



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by Eastern Health Authority (EHA) to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of EHA's financial position at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Michael Livori', written over a dotted line.

Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Peter Cornish', written over a dotted line.

Cr Peter Cornish
CHAIRPERSON
EHA BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Date: 28/8/2019

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2019

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
INCOME			
Council Contributions	2	1,723,013	1,680,870
Statutory charges	2	150,360	150,594
User charges	2	394,577	392,185
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2	257,814	270,980
Investment income	2	16,316	12,923
Other income	2	15,841	20,553
Total Income		2,557,921	2,528,105
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	1,767,577	1,581,162
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	716,069	746,550
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	37,355	46,014
Finance costs	3	12,811	15,827
Total Expenses		2,533,812	2,389,553
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) (transferred to Equity Statement)		24,109	138,552
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		24,109	138,552

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2019

ASSETS	Notes	2019	2018
		\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	743,272	876,554
Trade & other receivables	4	168,200	122,329
Total Current Assets		<u>911,472</u>	<u>998,883</u>
Non-current Assets			
Property, plant & equipment	5	324,192	341,914
Total Non-current Assets		<u>324,192</u>	<u>341,914</u>
Total Assets		<u>1,235,664</u>	<u>1,340,797</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	149,195	197,380
Borrowings	6	64,393	64,393
Provisions	6	322,578	325,421
Total Current Liabilities		<u>536,166</u>	<u>587,194</u>
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	186,350	250,742
Provisions	6	24,868	38,690
Total Non-current Liabilities		<u>211,218</u>	<u>289,432</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>747,384</u>	<u>876,626</u>
NET ASSETS		<u>488,280</u>	<u>464,171</u>
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		488,280	464,171
TOTAL EQUITY		<u>488,280</u>	<u>464,171</u>

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2019

2019	Notes	Acc'd Surplus \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
Balance at end of previous reporting period		464,171	464,171
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		<u>24,109</u>	<u>24,109</u>
Balance at end of period		<u>488,280</u>	<u>488,280</u>
2018	Notes	\$	\$
Balance at end of previous reporting period		325,619	325,619
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		<u>138,552</u>	<u>138,552</u>
Balance at end of period		<u>464,171</u>	<u>464,171</u>

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2019

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2019	2018
		\$	\$
Receipts:			
Council contributions		1,895,314	1,848,957
Fees & other charges		157,878	150,594
User charges		372,381	446,747
Investment receipts		16,316	12,923
Grants utilised for operating purposes		257,814	346,809
Other revenues		18,497	12,506
Payments:			
Employee costs		(1,779,142)	(1,561,774)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(974,102)	(965,710)
Finance payments		(14,213)	(17,165)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	7	(49,257)	273,887
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(19,633)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(19,633)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Repayments of borrowings		(64,392)	(61,440)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		(64,392)	(61,440)
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		(133,282)	212,447
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	876,554	664,107
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	743,272	876,554

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Eastern Health Authority's (EHA's) accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar (\$).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Health Authority is incorporated under the SA Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 101 Payneham Road, St Peters, SA 5069. These financial statements include EHA's direct operations and all entities through which EHA controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on EHA as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when EHA obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes. Also disclosed is the amount of grants, contributions and receivables recognised as incomes in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of EHA's operations for the current reporting period.

The actual amounts of untied grants received during the reporting periods (including the advance allocations) are disclosed in Note 2.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at EHA's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments also form part of Note 8.

5 Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by EHA for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given in Note 5. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All property, plant and equipment assets are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of EHA, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown in Note 5. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to EHA, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

5.4 Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets carried at fair value whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if EHA were deprived thereof, are not assessed for impairment.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

5.5 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123 "Borrowing Costs". The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to EHA assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Loans are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of "Payables".

7.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based on costs) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based on costs) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as EHA experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. EHA does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Superannuation

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (the Local Government default scheme) or an employee's choice of super fund. The Statewide Super scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and EHA's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 11.

8 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where EHA substantially carries the entire risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are disclosed within the appropriate asset class and are amortised to expense over the period during which EHA is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

9 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

10 Pending Accounting Standards

Certain new accounting standards and UIG interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2019 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

AASB 7	Financial Instruments – Disclosures
AASB 9	Financial Instruments
AASB 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers
AASB 16	Leases
AASB 1058	Income of Not-for-Profit Entities

Standards containing consequential amendments to other Standards and Interpretations arising from the above - AASB 2010-7, AASB 2014-1, AASB 2014-3, AASB 2014-4, AASB 2014-5, AASB 2014-6, AASB 2014-7, AASB 2014-8, AASB 2014-9, AASB 2014-10, AASB 2015-1, AASB 2015-2, AASB 2015-3, AASB 2015-4, AASB 2015-5, AASB 2015-6 and AASB 2015-7.

(Standards not affecting local government have been excluded from the above list.)

AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities, which will commence from 1 July 2019, affect the timing with which revenues, particularly special purpose grants, are recognised. Amounts received in relation to contracts with sufficiently specific performance obligations will in future only be recognised as these obligations are fulfilled. In these Statements, the sum of \$Nil has been recognised as revenue, in accordance with the current Standards, but would in future be recorded as a liability "Amounts in Advance" until the performance obligations have been fulfilled.

AASB 16 Leases, which will commence from 1 July 2019, requires that the right of use conveyed by leasing contracts - except leases with a maximum term of 12 months and leases for non-material amounts - be recognised as a form of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment, and that the lease liability be disclosed as a liability.

As a result of the new accounting procedure, the following changes will be made to balance sheet amounts as at 1 July 2019:

IPP&E Right-of-use asset increase	\$1,210,000
Lease liability increase	\$1,210,000

The effect on the profit and loss for buildings in future years will be as below;

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Income Statement					
Interest expense	51,680	49,115	46,327	43,305	40,034
Depreciation	87,040	87,040	87,040	87,040	87,040
Profit or loss impact	138,720	136,155	133,367	130,345	127,074
Balance Sheet					
Right of use asset	1,000,960	913,920	826,880	739,840	652,800
Lease liability	(1,033,993)	(975,307)	(911,677)	(842,826)	(768,461)

The effect for motor vehicles is not material.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
COUNCIL CONTRIBUTIONS			
City of Burnside		444,498	424,220
Campbelltown City Council		403,854	406,328
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters		523,301	512,052
City of Prospect		237,123	225,470
Town of Walkerville		114,237	112,800
		<u>1,723,013</u>	<u>1,680,870</u>
STATUTORY CHARGES			
Inspection Fees: Food		108,095	82,389
Inspection Fees: Legionella		9,795	19,952
SRF Licences		2,200	2,408
Fines & Expiation Fees		30,270	45,845
		<u>150,360</u>	<u>150,594</u>
USER CHARGES			
Immunisation: Clinic Vaccines		116,097	134,375
Immunisation: Worksite Vaccines		98,419	94,527
Food Auditing		79,538	72,481
City of Unley		100,523	90,802
		<u>394,577</u>	<u>392,185</u>
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments:			
Local Government Finance Authority		16,316	12,923
		<u>16,316</u>	<u>12,923</u>
OTHER INCOME			
Motor Vehicle Reimbursements		10,597	10,157
Sundry Income		5,244	10,396
		<u>15,841</u>	<u>20,553</u>
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS			
Immunisation: School Programme		169,874	78,940
Meningococcal B Study		59,644	160,306
Immunisation: AIR		28,296	31,734
		<u>257,814</u>	<u>270,980</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3 - EXPENSE

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
EMPLOYEE COSTS			
Salaries and wages		1,521,123	1,395,211
Employee leave expense		38,321	36,417
Superannuation - defined contribution plan contributions	11	117,126	103,545
Superannuation - defined benefit plan contributions	11	24,653	26,511
Workers' Compensation Insurance		16,470	15,960
Other - Agency staff and Consultant Medical Officer		49,884	3,518
Total Operating Employee Costs		1,767,577	1,581,162
Total Number of Employees		18	18
<i>(Full time equivalent at end of reporting period)</i>			
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
<u>Prescribed Expenses</u>			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		7,210	7,000
Bad and Doubtful Debts		1,532	16,014
Governance expenses		15,946	15,884
Operating Lease Rentals - non-cancellable leases	9		
- minimum lease payments		60,708	56,832
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		85,396	95,730
<u>Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses</u>			
Accounting		5,971	10,335
Contractors		26,506	25,093
Energy		10,967	9,241
Fringe benefit tax		17,165	19,090
Human resources		11,742	13,570
Income protection		22,430	17,822
Insurance		27,248	24,104
IT licencing & support		136,462	115,996
Legal expenses		17,484	25,301
Motor vehicle expenses		26,293	19,110
Office rent		104,829	102,773
Parts, accessories & consumables		130,593	172,753
Printing & stationery		17,557	26,496
Staff training		13,254	19,111
Sundry		33,703	28,145
Telephone		17,638	16,999
Work health & safety consultancy		10,831	4,881
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		630,673	650,820
		716,069	746,550

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3 - EXPENSE con't

	2019	2018
Notes	\$	\$
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT		
Depreciation		
Buildings & Other Structures	23,642	23,642
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	13,713	22,372
	<u>37,355</u>	<u>46,014</u>
FINANCE COSTS		
Interest on Loans	12,811	15,827
	<u>12,811</u>	<u>15,827</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		158,728	88,297
Deposits at Call		<u>584,544</u>	<u>788,257</u>
		<u>743,272</u>	<u>876,554</u>
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Debtors - general		<u>168,200</u>	<u>122,329</u>
		<u>168,200</u>	<u>122,329</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2018 \$'000			2019 \$'000		
	Cost	Acc' Dep'n	Carrying Amount	Cost	Acc' Dep'n	Carrying Amount
Buildings & Other Structures	472,846	(164,686)	308,160	472,846	(188,328)	284,518
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	336,992	(303,238)	33,754	239,509	(199,835)	39,674
Total IPP&E	809,838	(467,924)	341,914	712,355	(388,163)	324,192
Comparatives	809,838	(421,910)	387,928	809,838	(467,924)	341,914

	2018	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENTS DURING YEAR				2019
	\$	\$				\$
	Carrying Amount	Additions Renewals	Disposals	Depreciation	Transfers In Out	Carrying Amount
Buildings & Other Structures	308,160	-	-	(23,642)	- -	284,518
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	33,754	19,633	-	(13,713)	- -	39,674
Total IPP&E	341,914	19,633	-	(37,355)	- -	324,192
Comparatives	387,928	-	-	(46,014)	- -	341,914

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

	Notes	2019		2018	
		Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES					
Goods & Services		111,829	-	104,142	-
Accrued expenses - employee entitlements		31,904	-	26,804	-
Accrued expenses - other		5,462	-	6,864	-
		<u>149,195</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,380</u>	<u>-</u>
BORROWINGS					
Loans		64,393	186,350	64,393	250,742
Finance Leases	9	-	-	-	-
		<u>64,393</u>	<u>186,350</u>	<u>64,393</u>	<u>250,742</u>
PROVISIONS					
Annual Leave (including oncosts)		139,446	-	144,139	-
Long Service Leave (including oncosts)		183,132	24,868	181,282	38,690
		<u>322,578</u>	<u>24,868</u>	<u>325,421</u>	<u>38,690</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
Total cash & equivalent assets	4	<u>743,272</u>	<u>876,554</u>
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		<u>743,272</u>	<u>876,554</u>

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus (Deficit)		24,109	138,552
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		37,355	46,014
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits		<u>(11,565)</u>	<u>19,388</u>
		49,899	203,954
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		(45,871)	7,296
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		<u>(53,285)</u>	<u>62,637</u>
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		<u>(49,257)</u>	<u>273,887</u>

(c) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Corporate Credit Cards	5,000	5,000
------------------------	-------	-------

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables*.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates 1.25% (2018: 2% and 3%).</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.</p>
Receivables - Fees & other charges	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although Authority is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Authority's boundaries.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).</p>
Receivables - other levels of government	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal value.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	<p>Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at fixed (or variable - describe) rates between 4% and 5% (2018: 4% and 5%)</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Finance Leases	<p>Accounting Policy: accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.</p>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont)

Liquidity Analysis

2019	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash & Equivalents	743,907	-	-	743,907	743,272
Receivables	168,200	-	-	168,200	168,200
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total	912,107	-	-	912,107	743,272
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	111,829	-	-	111,829	111,829
Current Borrowings	64,393	-	-	64,393	64,393
Non-Current Borrowings	-	242,368	-	242,368	186,350
Total	176,222	242,368	-	418,590	250,743
2018	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash & Equivalents	876,554	-	-	876,554	876,554
Receivables	122,329	-	-	122,329	122,329
Total	998,883	-	-	998,883	998,883
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	163,712	-	-	163,712	163,712
Current Borrowings	64,393	-	-	64,393	64,393
Non-Current Borrowings	-	275,121	-	275,121	250,742
Total	228,105	275,121	-	503,226	478,847

The following interest rates were applicable to EHA at balance date:

	30 June 2019		30 June 2018	
	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Value \$	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Value \$
Fixed Interest Rates	4.75	690,438	4.75	376,575
		<u>690,438</u>		<u>376,575</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont)

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of EHA.

Risk Exposures:

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. EHA maximum credit risk on financial assets is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for EHA's doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 4 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within EHA's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of EHA's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that EHA will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. EHA has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9 - COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

	2019	2018
Notes	\$	\$
Operating Lease Commitments		
EHA leases various plant and equipment under finance leases expiring within 1 to 4 years. At expiry, EHA may re-lease, or return or acquire the leased assets.		
Some leases provide for the payment of contingent rentals depending on actual use of the equipment. Contingent rental payments made are disclosed in Note 3.		
Commitments under operating leases at the reporting date are as follows:		
Not later than one year	64,188	46,717
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	73,861	47,393
Minimum lease payments	138,049	94,110
Less: future finance charges	(45,644)	-
Net Lease Liability	92,405	94,110

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 10 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of EHA prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances

	2019	2018
	\$	\$
Income	2,557,921	2,528,105
Expenses	<u>(2,533,812)</u>	<u>(2,389,553)</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	24,109	138,552
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on renewal and replacement of Existing Assets	(19,633)	-
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	37,355	46,014
	<u>17,722</u>	<u>46,014</u>
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>41,831</u>	<u>184,566</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 11 – SUPERANNUATION

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (9.50% in 2018-19; 9.50% in 2019-20). No further liability accrues to EHA as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. EHA makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2017-18) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, EHA makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), EHA does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willie Towers Watson as at 30 June 2017. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to EHA's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

EHA also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to EHA.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

**Note 12 - CONTINGENCIES & ASSETS & LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED IN THE
BALANCE SHEET**

There are no contingencies, asset or liabilities not recognised in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2019.

Note 13 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events subsequent to 30 June 2019 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 14 - RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Key Management Personnel of EHA include the Chairperson, Board Members, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all Key Management Personnel were paid the following total compensation:

	2019	2018
	\$	\$
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	182,054	171,153
TOTAL	182,054	171,153

	Amounts received from Related Party during the financial year	Amounts outstanding from Related Party at the end of the financial year
	2019	2019
	\$	\$
Related Party Entity		
City of Burnside	444,498	-
Campbelltown City Council	403,854	-
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	523,301	-
City of Prospect	237,123	-
Town of Walkerville	114,237	-
TOTAL	1,723,013	-

Description of Services provided to all related parties above:

Assist the Constituent Councils to meet their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the SA Public Health Act 2011, the Food Act 2001 (SA), the Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992 (SA), the Expiation of Offences Act 1996 (SA), (or any successor legislation to these Acts) and any other legislation regulating similar matters that the Constituent Councils determine is appropriate within the purposes of EHA; Take action to preserve, protect and promote public and environmental health within the area of the Constituent Councils.



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Michael Livori', written over a horizontal dotted line.

Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lisa Scinto', written over a horizontal dotted line.

Lisa Scinto
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 28/8/2019



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Kiki Magro

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE**

Date: 25 July 2019



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'J.P. Lynch', is positioned above a dotted line.

Justin Lynch
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF PROSPECT

Date: 20/08/2019



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Mario Barone
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF NORWOOD PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Date: 26 July 2019



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Barry Cant', is written over a horizontal dotted line.

Barry Cant
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF BURNSIDE

Date: 31 July 2019.



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

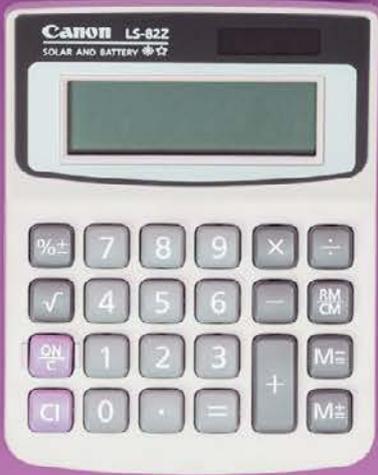
CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Paul Di Iulio
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CAMPBELLTOWN CITY COUNCIL

Date: 20 September 2019





local councils working together to protect the health of the community

ANNUAL REPORT 2018-19

ERA WATER



ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2018-19

CONTENTS

ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2018-19	2
MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON	3
GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT	4
ABOUT ERA WATER	5
THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS	5
PURPOSE	5
GOVERNANCE	6
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	6
CONFIDENTIALITY	6
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION	6
STAFFING STRUCTURE	6
SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS	7
FINANCIAL MATTERS	8
FY2019 BUDGET and LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN	8
CHARTER	8
FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	8
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	8
PROJECT	9
CONSTRUCTION	9
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	9
RAINFALL DATA	10
DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME	11
DESCRIPTION OF THE ERA WATER PROJECT	12
SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENT	13
General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019	13

MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON

[The Eastern Region Alliance Water \(ERA Water\) project of stormwater harvesting for aquifer storage and recovery began irrigation of Council reserves in November 2018.](#)

During the year connections were completed to 15 reserves of the Constituent Councils – the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville, City of Burnside, and, City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters. Tenders have been sought for connections to a further 32 reserves in the coming year.

The commissioning process confirmed the design capacity of the system except for the injection bore capacity. One of the original five bores required by the project design failed to provide an adequate yield. The result of the consequently reduced injection capacity and a low rainfall year, meant that the expected volume of water injected into the aquifer was not achieved. Approval was sought and obtained from the Constituent Councils to install additional injection bore capacity and to increase the borrowing limits to fund the additional work involved.

In February 2019, the Felixstow Reserve was officially opened. The Reserve incorporates the wetland treatment system of the ERA Water project as part of an enhanced area of public amenity developed by the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters.

There have been a number of personnel changes during the year. In September 2018, Robin English was appointed General Manager of ERA Water and he is making a positive impact in this important role. Geoff Vogt's term as a Board member for the City of Burnside was completed in June 2019. The Board has greatly appreciated Geoff's sage advice. Burnside has appointed Cr Sarah Hughes as the city's Board member.

Dr BRYAN JENKINS

[Independent Chair, ERA WATER Board](#)

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

During the year, significant progress has been made at Eastern Region Alliance Water, with commissioning completed and the first sales of water to customers having been made.

The performance of the project has however been constrained by the low rainfall of the winter of 2018, and the reduced injection capacity of the project. These two factors have limited the amount of water that was able to be harvested and stored, and therefore limited the sales of water in the summer of 2018/2019. The two risks of low rainfall and reduced injection capacity due to one of the five bores in the project not performing at its designed capacity, are anticipated risks. It is unfortunate that both have occurred in the first year of operation.

The Board has now approved an increase in bore capacity and preparations are being made to Provide additional injection capacity. ERAW trusts that additional bore capacity will overcome the constraint on injection capacity and enable the scheme to operate as designed.

With lower than expected volumes of water available for sale during the year, ERAW was able to delay the construction of some of the connections to delivery points of the Constituent Councils so that costs could be saved by reducing the cost per connection. Late in the year, tenders were let for the construction of the remaining connections to Constituent Councils. Construction will commence early in the new year.

During the year BRM Advisory commenced providing accounting and strategic financial planning services, replacing accounting services provided by the City of Burnside. The scope of the financial information now available to the Board has been greatly improved and enabled much better decision making on the basis of sound information.

ERAW looks forward to completing the additional bore capacity and therefore being able to improve both injection and delivery of water and water sales, improving the financial viability of scheme.

ROBIN ENGLISH

ERA WATER GENERAL MANAGER

ABOUT ERA WATER

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) is a regional subsidiary of the Constituent Councils established on 21 July 2015 under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. Its Charter provides for the supply of recycled urban storm water on behalf of its Constituent Councils in the eastern suburbs of Adelaide, South Australia.

THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Constituent Councils of ERA Water are:

- The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
- The City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters
- The City of Burnside

PURPOSE

ERA Water was established as a result of the Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide project (the Project) and funded by the Constituent Councils which were supported through funding from the Australian Government's National Urban Water and Desalination Plan, and the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board.

ERA Water's prime purpose, is to implement and manage a water recycling scheme which captures, treats and delivers stormwater for irrigation purposes to the Constituent Councils and other customers, which makes a significant contribution to the protection of Adelaide's environment and which reduces the reliance of Adelaide upon water from the Murray River. The scheme included the establishment of wetlands and biofilters, aquifer recharge and recovery infrastructure, pipeline installations and water storage facilities and utilises a process known as Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) - a system of harvesting, treating and injecting the cleaned water into aquifers for later use.

The scheme comprises two treatment sites (which are capable of harvesting 600 ML of stormwater per annum and yielding for use 458 ML of water per annum) as well as 46km of distribution pipe network covering each of the three Constituent Council areas. The distribution network is designed to deliver water to Constituent Council reserves as well as to other potential customers in these areas and beyond (see page 11 showing a plan of the ERA Water network).

ERA Water expects to ultimately sell 458 ML per annum of water of which 204.7 ML per annum is committed to the three Constituent Councils. An additional 253.3 ML per annum is forecast to be sold to other customers.

GOVERNANCE

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

ERA Water is governed by a Board of Management composed of an Independent Chairperson and a representative from each Constituent Council as shown in the Table below. The Board held nine formal meetings during the 2018-19 financial year. The table below details Board Member attendance at each meeting.

	Member	Meetings Attended
Independent Chairperson	Bryan Jenkins	9
City of Burnside (Independent Member)	Geoff Vogt	9
City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters	John Minney	9
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Kiki Magro	8

Geoff Vogt Independent Member for the City of Burnside resigned as Acting Chair and Bryan Jenkins was appointed as Independent Chair on 11 July, 2018.

Brian Maguire resigned as General Manager of ERA Water on 21 August, 2018 and Robin English was appointed as General Manager on 10 September, 2018.

CONFIDENTIALITY

During the 2018-19 financial year, the Board considered reports of a confidential nature at one meeting where it was necessary to exclude the public from discussion. The table below identifies the grounds on which the Board made this determination

<i>Local Government Act 1999</i>	Description	Number of times used
90(3)(d)	Information relating to commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret)	1

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

No requests were received under the Freedom of Information Act (SA) 1991 during the 2018-19 financial year

STAFFING STRUCTURE

ERA Water appointed Robin English as General Manager on a fixed term contract, commencing on 10 September, 2018.

Apart from the General Manager, no other staff were appointed by ERA Water during the year.

SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Town of Walkerville continued to provide ERA Water with financial, administrative and Board secretarial support functions and services throughout the 2018-19 financial year.

The City of Burnside provided accounting and IT support during the year.

The City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters provided office accommodation for the General Manager.

FINANCIAL MATTERS

FY2019 BUDGET and LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The Budget FY2018-19 and Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) for ERA Water were adopted by the Constituent Councils.

CHARTER

The Charter for ERA Water was approved by the Minister for Local Government on 21 July 2015. The Charter sets out the responsibilities of ERA Water including its governance, financials and its responsibilities to the Constituent Councils.

FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The ERA Water Audit Committee held three meetings in the 2018-19 financial year. The work of the Committee over the past financial year has included reviewing ERA Water’s audited Financial Statements, reviewing the draft Budget and Long Term Financial Plan, providing recommendations on financial and accounting policy matters, and considering external audit matters.

The Audit Committee Members in 2018-19 were:	Meetings Attended
• Corinne Garrett (Chairperson)	2
• Peter Holmes (resigned 29 May, 2019)	3
• Roberto Bria	2
• Bryan Jenkins (appointed 22 August, 2018)	3

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending the 30 June 2019 are provided in the annual report below and show an Operating Deficit of \$ 1,037,391 and Total Council Equity of \$7,923,248

It became clear during the year that, as a result of very much dryer than average rainfall during the winter of 2018, and a lower than designed injection capacity, there would be a need for the Project to secure increased financing to enable it to continue in operation, until average rainfall returned and injection capacity could be improved to the design requirements.

Insufficient injection capacity resulted from the low yield produced by one of the five bores required in the design of the scheme, and constructed downstream of lower Portrush Road. It was initially hoped that the four successful bores would provide sufficient injection capacity to avoid the additional expense of a replacement bore. This proved not to be the case.

Board approval was therefore requested to increase the financing available to ERAW, should it be required, by \$2.3 million, and this was provided by the 30th April, 2019. Funding will be drawn down as and when required.

PROJECT

CONSTRUCTION

Construction of the Project is complete and the commissioning phase commenced on 30 November, 2018, with a ceremony celebrating the first water provided by the Project to a customer and used to irrigate Levi Park at Walkerville.

There are still a number of connections to customers irrigation points to be provided. The provision of these connections was delayed by insufficient water harvesting during the extremely dry winter of 2018. It became economically efficient to delay provision of the connections to the winter of 2019.

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Engineering management of the Project has been performed by Walbridge Gilbert Aztec, the Project's designers, for a number of years, including 2019, Operations by Guidera O'Connor and Landscaping by LCS Landscaping. The term contracts of all of these contractors had expired by the end of the year and the negotiation of future arrangements with them was well advanced. New contractual arrangements are expected to be concluded early in the new financial year. They continue to provide services under interim arrangements.

The performance of the Project continues to improve and in the event of increased rainfall, will improve further. At the end of the financial year 193.1 ML of water had been harvested at the Projects two intakes, 101.5 ML had been treated to the required standard and injected into the aquifer and 10.9 ML had been provided to the Constituent Councils for irrigation. The current winter harvest season is being constrained by a late start to the rains and high turbidity of initial streamflows.

It will be clear from references to low winter rains in 2018, and a late start to rains in 2019, that the establishment of a plume of stored water in the aquifer is not as advanced as it was planned to be by year end. As water becomes available, every effort will be made to improve the position.

It is pleasing to report that the establishment of the Felixstow Wetland as part of the Project, jointly funded by the Project and the City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters, has been a great success. It was opened on the 10th February, 2019, and has provided greatly improved amenity for both residents in the area and those who visit from elsewhere. It is a wonderful example of the benefits that projects such as this can provide. Significantly, it is operating to design specifications and admirably performing its tasks of cleaning harvested water for injection.

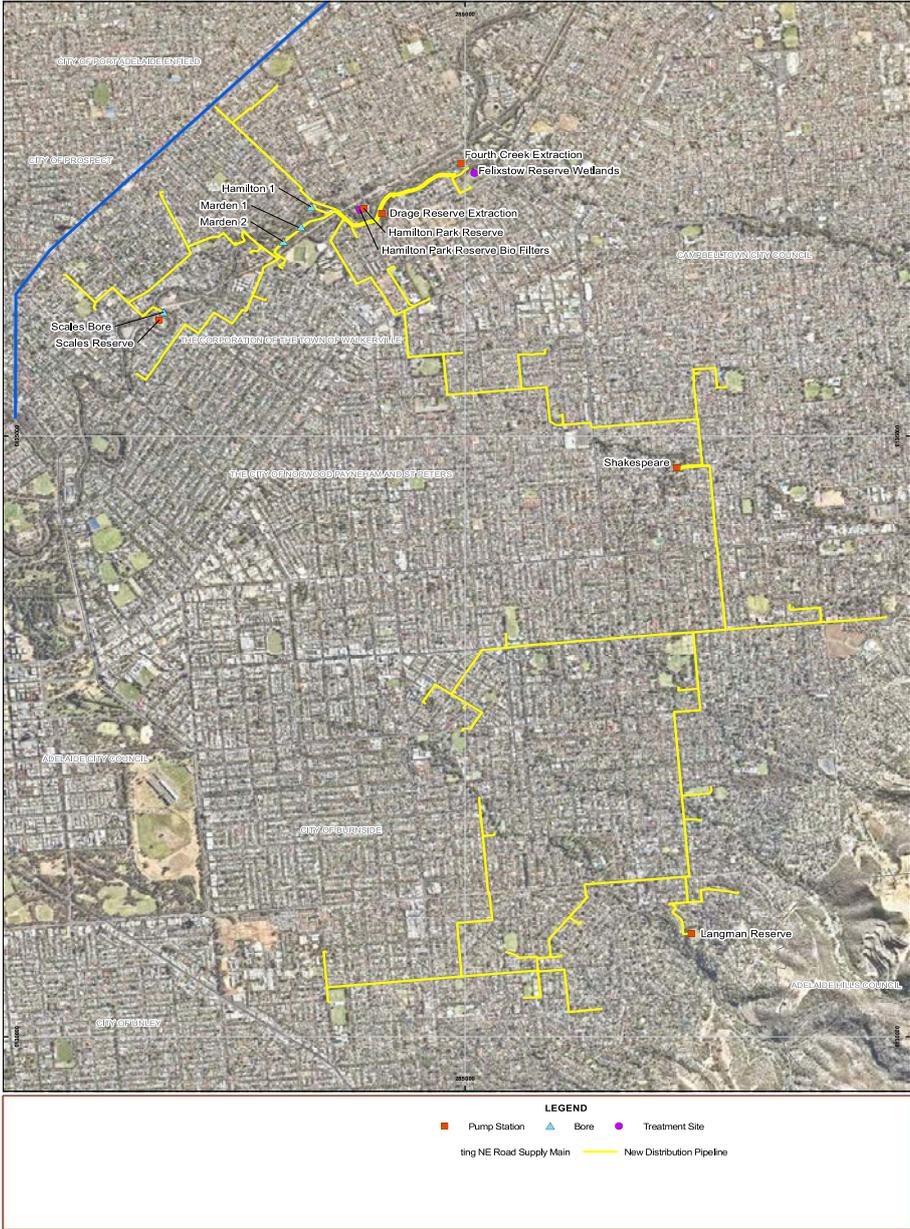
RAINFALL DATA

In view of the dependence of the project upon rainfall, average rainfall for Adelaide, and actual rainfall in the eighteen months to 30th June 2019, has been provided below.

The following rainfall figures have been taken from the Bureau of Meteorology’s weather station at Kent Town.

Rainfall Adelaide																		
2018	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total					
Mean rainfall (mm)	20.1	15.5	26.4	38.2	61.5	78.1	76.6	68.1	58.7	41.4	29.9	28.9	551.4	40	1977	2018		
2018	7.2	5.8	5.8	22.2	67.8	54.8	67.8	82.6	23.2	21.8	48.6	19.8	427.4					
2019	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	Jun												
Mean rainfall (mm)	20.1	15.5	26.4	38.2	61.5	78.1										1977	2018	
2019	0.0	9.0	8.2	5.4	87.4	82.6												

DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME



DESCRIPTION OF THE ERA WATER PROJECT

Stormwater Harvesting

Stormwater is harvested from Third and Fourth Creek.



Third Creek Inlet



Fourth Creek Inlet

Treatment of Stormwater

Stormwater is treated through wetlands and biofilters.



Felixstow Wetland Treatment Pond



Hamilton Reserve Biofilter

Aquifer Storage and Recovery

Treated water is injected into the fractured rock aquifer for storage then recovery.



Injection/Extraction Bore

Reticulation of Recovered Water

Recovered water is pumped through a pipeline network to Council reserve



Langman Reserve Pump Station



Langman Reserve Balancing Storage Under Construction

Irrigation of Reserves

The recovered water is connected to the irrigation system of council reserve: in place of potable water.



Levi Park Irrigation With Recovered Water

SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

ERA WATER



ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2019

*The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
The City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters
The City of Burnside*

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents

	Page
1. Certification of Financial Statements	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
- Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
- Statement of Financial Position	4
- Statement of Changes in Equity	5
- Statement of Cash Flows	6
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	8
4. Certificates of Audit Independence	
- Certification of Audit Independence	19
- Statement by Auditor	20
5. Audit Report	21

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial position at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary provide a reasonable assurance that ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's accounting and other records.



Robin English
General Manager



Bryan Jenkins
Chairperson

Date:

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$	Notes	2019	2018
Income			
User Charges	2a	25,860	-
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		-	-
Investment Income	2b	10,589	2,116
Reimbursements	2c	180,626	-
Total Income		217,075	2,116
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	110,407	43,223
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	616,551	164,160
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	265,701	-
Finance Costs	3d	261,806	-
Total Expenses		1,254,466	207,383
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		(1,037,391)	(205,267)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2b		
Net Surplus / (Deficit)		(1,037,391)	(205,267)
Total Comprehensive Income		(1,037,391)	(205,267)

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Financial Position
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$	Notes	2019	2018
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4a	30,615	9,517
Trade & Other Receivables	4b	206,522	10,316
Subtotal		237,137	19,833
Total Current Assets		237,137	19,833
Non-Current Assets			
Other Non-Current Assets	5	20,919,166	20,783,106
Total Non-Current Assets		20,919,166	20,783,106
TOTAL ASSETS		21,156,303	20,802,939
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	6	237,157	170,795
Borrowings	6	13,000,000	11,668,166
Provisions	6	(4,102)	3,339
Subtotal		13,233,055	11,842,300
Total Current Liabilities		13,233,055	11,842,300
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13,233,055	11,842,300
Net Assets		7,923,248	8,960,639
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		7,923,248	8,960,639
Total Council Equity		7,923,248	8,960,639

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	Total Equity
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		8,960,638	-	-	8,960,638
Restated Opening Balance		8,960,638	-	-	8,960,638
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(1,037,391)			(1,037,391)
b. Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income		(1,037,391)	-	-	(1,037,391)
c. Transfers between Reserves					-
Balance at the end of period		7,923,248	-	-	7,923,248

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$	Notes	2019	2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
User Charges		10,280	-
Investment Receipts		10,589	2,116
Reimbursements		-	-
Other Receipts		-	977,503
<u>Payments</u>			
Payments to Employees		(117,848)	(39,884)
Payments for Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses		(558,864)	(684,085)
Finance Payments		(253,132)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		(908,975)	255,650
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets			
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(401,760)	(2,910,586)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	7	(401,760)	(2,910,586)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Proceeds from Borrowings		1,331,834	2,650,000
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		1,331,834	2,650,000
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		21,099	(4,936)
plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period	7	9,516	14,451
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	7	30,615	9,516
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments		30,615	9,516

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	11
3	Expenses	11
	Current Assets	
4a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	12
4b	Trade & Other Receivables	12
	Non-Current Assets	
5	Other Non-Current Assets	12
	Liabilities	
6a	Trade & Other Payables	13
6b	Borrowings	13
7	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	14
8	Financial Instruments	15
9	Uniform Presentation of Finances	16
10	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	17
11	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	17
12	Expenditure Commitments	17
13	Related Party Transactions	18

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ERA Water is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville, the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters and the City of Burnside. The principal accounting policies adopted by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Going Concern Basis

The board of management notes that the authority has borrowings of \$13 million that it will continue to manage. The authority has a statutory guarantee from its member councils to meet all of its financial obligations and accordingly has prepared their financials on a going concern basis.

1.3 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.4 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying ERA Water's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.5 Economic Dependency

Per Section 5.2 of the Authority's Charter, there may be a requirement for additional financial contributions to be made by Constituent Councils if there is insufficient

working capital available to meet ERA Water's financial obligations. The Authority may be reliant on this additional financial support being provided to enable it to continue to operate on a going concern basis.

1.6 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

ERA Water is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081. These financial statements include the ERA Water's direct operations.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when ERA Water obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at ERA Water's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 8.

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont.)

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by ERA Water includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by ERA Water for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

As the scheme is not yet fully operational, all costs relating to the construction and commissioning of the scheme have been capitalised.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of ERA Water, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Once the scheme is commissioned, ERA Water will assign major depreciation periods for each class of asset. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets will be estimated based on the best information available to ERA Water.

Upon commissioning of the ERA Water scheme on 30 November 2018, the capital work in progress was evaluated and appointed into various disclosed asset classes. Depreciation commenced on 1 December 2018.

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

5.5 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123. The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to ERA Water assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

9 Employee Benefits

9.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

10 Provisions for Reinstatement, Restoration and Rehabilitation

Close down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure and the removal of residual

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont.)

materials and remediation and rehabilitation of disturbed areas. Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, and are carried at the net present value of estimated future costs.

Although estimated future costs are based on a closure plan, such plans are based on current environmental requirements which may change. ERA Water's policy to maximise recycling is extending the operational life of these facilities, and significant uncertainty exists in the estimation of the future closure date.

11 Construction Contracts

Construction works undertaken by ERA Water for third parties are generally on an agency basis where the third party reimburses ERA Water for actual costs incurred, and usually do not extend beyond the reporting period. As there is no profit component, such works are treated as 100% completed. Reimbursements not received are recognised as receivables and reimbursements received in advance are recognised as "payments received in advance".

13 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

14 New accounting standards and UIG Interpretations

In the current year, ERA Water adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to ERA Water's accounting policies.

ERA Water has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective with the exception of AASB 2015-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Fair Value Disclosures of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities*. Generally ERA Water applies standards and interpretations in accordance with their respective

commencement dates. The retrospective application of AASB 2015-7 has exempted ERA Water from the disclosure of quantitative information and sensitivity analysis for some valuations categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

At the date of authorisation of the financial report, AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* and AASB 2015-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities* are the only new accounting standards with a future application date that are expected to have a material impact on ERA Water's financial statements.

From 1 July 2016 AASB 124 *Related Party Disclosures* will apply to ERA Water, which means that ERA Water will disclose more information about related parties and transactions with those related parties.

AASB 9, which replaces AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 and must be applied retrospectively. The main impact of AASB 9 is to change the requirements for the classification, measurement and disclosures associated with financial assets. Under the new requirements the four current categories of financial assets stipulated in AASB 139 will be replaced with two measurement categories: fair value and amortised cost and financial assets will only be able to be measured at amortised cost where very specific conditions are met.

ERA Water is still reviewing the way that revenue is measured and recognised to identify whether AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* will have a material impact. To date no impact has been identified.

AASB 15 is effective from 1 January 2018 and will replace AASB 118 *Revenue*, AASB 111 *Construction Contracts* and a number of Interpretations. It contains a comprehensive and robust framework for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of revenue from contracts with customers.

Other amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

16 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

17 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2. Income

\$	Notes	2019	2018
(a). User Charges			
Sale of water		25,860	-
Total User Charges		<u>25,860</u>	<u>-</u>
(b). Investment Income			
Interest on Investments			
- Local Government Finance Authority		41	2,116
LGFA distribution		8,604	-
LGAAMF distribution		1,944	-
Total Investment Income		<u>10,589</u>	<u>2,116</u>
(c). Reimbursements			
Reserve connections to be reimbursed by Constituent Councils		180,626	-
Total Reimbursements		<u>180,626</u>	<u>-</u>
Note 3. Expenses			
(a). Employee Costs			
Salaries and Wages		104,805	36,881
Movement in Leave Provision		(4,307)	2,839
Superannuation		9,909	3,504
Total Operating Employee Costs		<u>110,407</u>	<u>43,223</u>
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		5,300	3,800
Electricity		34,013	-
Insurance		74,115	53,254
Maintenance		223,565	-
Professional Services		44,020	40,050
Connection costs (to be reimbursed)		180,626	-
Other		54,913	67,056
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		<u>616,551</u>	<u>164,160</u>
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment			
Water Assets		265,701	-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		<u>265,701</u>	<u>-</u>
(d). Finance Costs			
Interest on Overdraft and Short-Term Drawdown		261,806	-
Total Finance Costs		<u>261,806</u>	<u>-</u>

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$	Notes	2019	2018
Note 4. Current Assets			
(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents			
Cash on Hand at Bank		30,615	9,517
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		30,615	9,517
(b). Trade & Other Receivables			
Trade debtors		7,834	-
Reimbursement of capital connection costs		198,688	-
GST Recoupment			10,316
Subtotal		206,522	10,316
Total Trade & Other Receivables		206,522	10,316

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 5. Non-Current Assets

	as at 30/6/2018				Asset Movements during the Reporting Period				as at 30/6/2019			
	Cost	Dep'n	Written Down Value		New / Upgrade	Depreciation	Cost	Acc. Dep'n	Written Down Value			
\$												
Capital Work in Progress	20,783,106	-	20,783,106		12,849,171	123,708	12,849,171	123,708	12,725,463			
Civil Assets	-	-	-		1,316,245	25,304	1,316,245	25,304	1,290,941			
Electronic Assets	-	-	-		213,546	8,730	213,546	8,730	204,816			
Instrumentation & Control Assets	-	-	-		2,260,502	65,931	2,260,502	65,931	2,194,571			
Mechanical Assets	-	-	-		4,346,233	36,219	4,346,233	36,219	4,310,014			
Sunk Costs	-	-	-		199,170	5,809	199,170	5,809	193,361			
Water Treatment Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	20,783,106	-	20,783,106		21,184,867	265,701	21,184,867	265,701	20,919,166			
Comparatives	17,872,520	-	17,872,520		-	-	20,783,106	-	20,783,106			

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6. Liabilities

\$	Notes	2019 Current	2019 Non Current	2018 Current	2018 Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Trade and Other Payables		57,713	-	42,840	-
Accrued Expenses - Finance Costs		113,652	-	104,978	-
Accrued Expenses - Salaries		-	-	5,269	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		65,792	-	17,709	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		237,157	-	170,795	-
(b). Borrowings					
Loans		13,000,000	-	11,668,166	-
Total Borrowings		13,000,000	-	11,668,166	-
(c). Provisions					
Employee Entitlements (including oncosts)		(4,102)	-	3,339	-
Total Provisions		(4,102)	-	3,339	-

Note 7. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

\$	2019	2018
(a). Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:		
Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	30,615	9,517
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows	30,615	9,517
(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Investing Activities		
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,037,391)	(205,267)
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements		
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	265,701	-
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits	(7,442)	-
	(779,131)	(205,267)
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(196,207)	977,503
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables	66,362	(516,585)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	(908,975)	255,651
(c). Financing Arrangements		
Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:		
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility	15,300,000	13,000,000
Undrawn balance	2,300,000	1,331,834

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8. Financial Instruments

\$	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2019					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	30,615	-	-	30,615	30,615
Receivables	206,522	-	-	206,522	206,522
Total Financial Assets	237,137	-	-	237,137	237,137
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	229,442	-	-	229,442	229,442
Current Borrowings	13,000,000	-	-	13,000,000	13,000,000
Total Financial Liabilities	13,229,442	-	-	13,229,442	13,229,442
2018					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	9,517	-	-	9,517	9,517
Receivables	10,316	-	-	10,316	10,316
Total Financial Assets	19,833	-	-	19,833	19,833
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	165,063	-	-	165,063	165,063
Current Borrowings	11,668,166	-	-	11,668,166	11,668,166
Total Financial Liabilities	11,833,229	-	-	11,833,229	11,833,229

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2019		30 June 2018	
	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Other Variable Rates	3.35%	13,000,000	3.60%	11,668,166
		13,000,000		11,668,166

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities do not include employee benefits such as wages payable, superannuation payable, or income tax withheld.

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the ERA Water.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of ERA Water is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All ERA Water investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of ERA Water's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that ERA Water will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. ERA Water also has available a borrowing facility that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. At the balance date, ERA Water has only variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Subsequent to balance date, the ERA Water board resolved to fix a portion of its existing debt balance on fixed term rates to reduce its exposure to interest rate risk.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9. Uniform Presentation of Finances

\$	2019	2018
The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of ERA Water prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis. All Councils and subsidiaries in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.		
Income	217,075	2,116
less Expenses	<u>(988,765)</u>	<u>(207,383)</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(771,690)	(205,267)
less Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	-	-
less Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	(265,701)	-
less Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	-	-
Subtotal	<u>(265,701)</u>	-
less Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	(136,059)	(2,910,586)
less Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	-	-
less Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	-	-
Subtotal	<u>(136,059)</u>	<u>(2,910,586)</u>
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>(1,173,450)</u>	<u>(2,910,586)</u>

Note 10. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

ERA Water insures against known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductible "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance. ERA Water is not aware of any such insurance claims at the reporting date. Other potential claims not reported to ERA Water may have existed at reporting date.

Note 11. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2019, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

ERA Water has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the authorised for issue date is 31 August 2019.

ERA Water is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12. Expenditure Commitments

Capital Commitments

During June 2018, ERA Water awarded a tender for the provision of reserve connections with an estimated capital value of \$395,418 (including contracted Project Management costs of \$33,585). These connections are expected to be installed between July 2019 and December 2019.

ERA Water is also expected to install a replacement bore during financial year 2020 however at the balance date a contract for services has not been entered into.

Other Expenditure Commitments

	Remaining contract	Completion Date
Project Management and scheme optimisation	117,175	June 2020
Wetland maintenance	15,000	June 2020
Scheme operations and commissioning	195,184	June 2020

Note 13. Related Party Transactions

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

The Key Management Personnel of the Authority include Robin English (General Manager) and the members of the ERA Water Board including:

- Bryan Jenkins (Chairperson)
- Kiki Magro (Chief Executive - Corporation of the Town of Walkerville)
- John Minney (Councillor - City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters)
- Geoff Vogt (Independent Member representing the City of Burnside)

Compensation paid to Key Management Personnel during the financial year:

Brian Maguire received employment entitlements to the value of \$37,385 in relation to his role as General Manager of ERA Water.

Robin English received employment entitlements to the value of \$72,692 in relation to his role as General Manager of ERA Water.

Bryan Jenkins earned \$12,000 in relation to his role as Chairperson of ERA Water during FY2019.

Kiki Magro, Geoff Vogt and John Minney received \$nil compensation from ERA Water.

Transactions with related parties:

The Related Parties disclosed below are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

Amounts received from related parties:

Town of Walkerville provided ERA Water with Board and Audit Committee secretarial support and Bookkeeping / Accounting services for part of the financial year.

City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters provided furnished office accommodation for ERA Water General Manager for the whole of the financial year.

City of Burnside funded part of the cost of bookkeeping and financial management support provided to ERA Water by a third party.

The following amounts were outstanding from member councils relating to reserve connections to be reimbursed as at 30 June 2019:

City of Burnside - \$91,289

Town of Walkerville - \$46,166

City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters - \$61,234

Total - \$198,688

\$7,834 of unpaid water charges relating to the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters are also outstanding at the balance date.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Certification of Auditor Independence

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2019, the Council's Auditor, Dean Newbery and Partners has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Robin English
General Manager

Corinne Garrett
Presiding Member, Audit Committee



214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777

F: (08) 8239 0895

E: admin@deannewbery.com.au

ABN: 30 164 612 890

**Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government
(Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Eastern Region Alliance
Water Regional Subsidiary**

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2019, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. Creten', written over a horizontal line.

**SAMANTHA CRETEN
PARTNER**

Signed on the 26th day of September 2019,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006



214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777

F: (08) 8239 0895

E: admin@deannewbery.com.au

ABN: 30 164 612 890

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EASTERN REGION ALLIANCE WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary (the Authority), which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2019, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statements of Changes in Equity, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information and the Certification of Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and the Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's *APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information other than the Financial Report and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Authority is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Authority's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Authority is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*. The Authority's responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparation and fair presentation of the financial report so that it is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Authority is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Authority's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY & PARTNERS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



SAMANTHA CRETEN
PARTNER

Signed on the 26th day of September 2019,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL REPORT 2018 / 2019

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

BOARD MEMBERS

BURNSIDE

Mr. Paul Deb
(Board Member)

NORWOOD, PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Cr John Minney
(Board Member
and Chair)

WALKERVILLE

Mr. Joshua Bowen
(Board Member)

INDEPENDENT MEMBER—

AUDIT COMMITTEE
Mr. Peter Holmes

The Board of the Highbury Landfill Authority (HLA) had a new board member appointed by Walkerville, Mr Joshua Bowen, after the November 2018 Local Government elections with the remaining two Councils reappointing their members. The Board formally thanks the retiring Chair Mr. Graham Webster for his service to the Authority.

The Independent Member on the Audit Committee remained Peter Holmes from Ferrier Hodgson. TJH Management Services Pty Ltd continued to provide administration and management services to HLA.

The site is governed by the South Australian Environment Protection Authority (SA EPA) as a contaminated site covered by the Environment Protection Act 1993. The Authority has an ongoing environmental duty to manage the site and ensure that it has minimal impact on the surrounding environment. The site has remained stable and within an acceptable risk profile during the year.

The landfill gas quality continues to degrade and McMahon Services Australia Pty Ltd through its sub-contractor Biogas Systems is contracted to manage the gas field and flare the landfill gas 24 hours per day 7 days per week.



Torrens Road Entrance

The accounting standards require Highbury to estimate the future costs over an initial period of at least 25 years to meet the legislative requirements of a closed landfill in South Australia. HLA is now 9 years into the post closure management period and the provision in the accounts is a net present value (NPV) calculation of the future cash outflows to manage the remaining 16 years. As recommended by the HLA audit committee the provision calculation was reviewed by Golder Associates Pty Ltd last year and their recommendations continue to be adopted by the Board. The next review is due in 2021. There has been no material change to the provision from last year.

SPECIAL POINTS OF INTEREST:

- The Risk Management Plan continued to be the measure of how the site was managed during the year.
- The Board conducted a nationwide EOI process to explore Future Options for the closed landfill site. The board has resolved to negotiate with Joule Energy on their preferred proposal to establish a solar power plant on the site and export green energy into the electricity grid.



Monitoring Bore in the landfill



The LoCal flare installed and operating at the Highbury landfill

CLOSURE & POST-CLOSURE MANAGEMENT

The site continues to revegetate naturally and is maintained with annual spraying for noxious weeds and regular grass cutting and maintenance. In accordance with the landfill closure plan, the retention pond is being planted out with appropriate plants to further improve the quality of water discharged off site.

The EPA are provided with monthly reports on landfill gas extraction and monitoring. These reports show compliance with the risk profile for the site.



Retention Pond

FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2019

Income Statement as at 30 June 2019			Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2019		
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>		<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<u>INCOME</u>			<u>CURRENT ASSETS</u>		
Interest Received	121	116	Cash & Cash Equivalents	85,055	65,959
Sundry Income	18017	22,741	Trade & Other Receivables	13,197	28,251
Highbury Landfill Provision	26,244	-	Total Current Assets	98,252	94,210
TOTAL REVENUE	44,382	22,857			
<u>EXPENSES</u>			<u>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</u>		
Materials, contracts & other expenses	2,500	2,500	Infrastructure, Property, Plant	186,731	211,949
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	25,218	25,219	Total Non-Current Assets	186,731	211,949
Finance Payments	8,312	11,173	TOTAL ASSETS	284,983	306,159
Highbury Closure Provision	-	178,785			
TOTAL EXPENSES	36,030	217,677	<u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>		
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	8,352	(194,820)	Trade and Other Payables	25,239	16,778
			Borrowings	24,647	23,748
			Provisions	203,890	283,000
			Total Current Liabilities	253,776	323,526
			<u>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>		
			Borrowings	184,595	209,243
			Provisions	3,385,870	3,560,000
			Total Non-Current Liabilities	3,570,465	3,769,243
			TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,824,241	4,092,769
			NET ASSETS	(3,539,258)	(3,786,610)
			<u>EQUITY</u>		
			Accumulated Deficit	(3,539,258)	(3,786,610)
			TOTAL EQUITY	(3,539,258)	(3,786,610)



Re-vegetation of the landfill

AERIAL MAP OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR THE Highbury LANDFILL TO MONITOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE EPA LANDFILL LICENCE



LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT AT Highbury

- The plan opposite shows the network of monitoring bores to assist in managing landfill gas on the site.
- Boundary gas extraction bores have been established on the southern and eastern boundaries of the site.
- Landfill gas monitoring bores were monitored regularly during the year
- McMahons through their sub-contractor Biogas Systems extracted landfill gas from approximately 80 extraction bores located over the site and flared the landfill gas.
- The landfill gas quality and quantity are declining and is insufficient to generate green electricity so the gas is burnt to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The ongoing flaring of the landfill gas ensures that the gas is controlled from the site to comply with the risk management plan.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

General Purpose Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Council Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	9
Note 3 - Expenses	10
Note 4 - Current Assets	11
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment	12
Note 6 - Liabilities	14
Note 7 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	15
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	16
Note 9 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	18
Note 10 - Assets & Liabilities not Recognised	19
Note 11 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	20
Note 12 - Related Party Transactions	21
Council Certificate of Audit Independence	22
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	26
Independent Auditor's Report	27

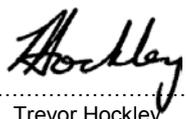
HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2019

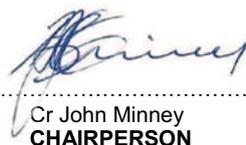
CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by the Authority to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.



.....
Trevor Hockley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



.....
Cr John Minney
CHAIRPERSON

Date: 20 September 2019

HIGBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the year ended 30 June 2019

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
INCOME			
Interest Received	2	121	116
Sundry Income	2	18,017	22,741
Highbury Closure Provision	2	26,244	-
Total Income		<u>44,382</u>	<u>22,857</u>
EXPENSES			
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	2,500	2,500
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	25,218	25,219
Finance Payments		8,312	11,173
Highbury Closure Provision	3	-	178,785
Total Expenses		<u>36,030</u>	<u>217,677</u>
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		8,352	(194,820)
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		<u>8,352</u>	<u>(194,820)</u>

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 30 June 2019

ASSETS	Notes	2019	2018
		\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	85,055	65,959
Trade & other receivables	4	13,197	28,251
Total Current Assets		<u>98,252</u>	<u>94,210</u>
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	5	186,731	211,949
Total Non-current Assets		<u>186,731</u>	<u>211,949</u>
Total Assets		<u>284,983</u>	<u>306,159</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	25,239	16,778
Borrowings	6	24,647	23,748
Provisions	6	203,890	283,000
Total Current Liabilities		<u>253,776</u>	<u>323,526</u>
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	184,595	209,243
Provisions	6	3,385,870	3,560,000
Total Non-current Liabilities		<u>3,570,465</u>	<u>3,769,243</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>3,824,241</u>	<u>4,092,769</u>
NET ASSETS		<u>(3,539,258)</u>	<u>(3,786,610)</u>
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		(3,539,258)	(3,786,610)
TOTAL EQUITY		<u>(3,539,258)</u>	<u>(3,786,610)</u>

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY for the year ended 30 June 2019

		Accumulated Surplus	TOTAL EQUITY
2019	Notes	\$	\$
Balance at end of previous reporting period		(3,786,610)	(3,786,610)
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		8,352	8,352
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
- City of Burnside		120,470	120,470
- City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		96,453	96,453
- Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		22,076	22,076
Balance at end of period		(3,539,258)	(3,539,258)
2018			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		(3,868,790)	(3,868,790)
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(194,820)	(194,820)
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
- City of Burnside		139,625	139,625
- City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		111,789	111,789
- Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		25,586	25,586
Balance at end of period		(3,786,610)	(3,786,610)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS for the year ended 30 June 2019

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Operating Receipts		55,246	38,834
Investment receipts		121	116
<u>Payments</u>			
Operating Payments to Suppliers		(243,007)	(251,108)
Finance payments		(8,516)	(11,173)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	7	(196,156)	(223,331)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		-	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Member Council Contributions		239,000	277,000
Proceeds from borrowings		-	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Repayments of borrowings		(23,748)	(22,882)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		215,252	254,118
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		19,096	30,787
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	65,959	35,172
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	85,055	65,959

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2019

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation

Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority) is a Regional Subsidiary under Section 43 and Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act 1999. The Member Councils and their respective percentages of equity are as follows:

Constituent Council	Equity Share %
City of Burnside	50.406%
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	40.357%
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	9.237%

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under clause 11 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

The following is a summary of the material accounting policies adopted by the Authority in the preparation of the financial report. The accounting policies have been consistently applied, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of preparation

Reporting Basis and Conventions

The financial report has been prepared on an accruals basis and is based on historical costs modified by the revaluation of selected non-current assets, and financial assets and financial liabilities for which the fair value basis of accounting has been applied.

Accounting Policies

(a) Competitive Neutrality

The Authority does not undertake any commercial (for profit) activities.

(b) Property, Plant and Equipment

Each class of property, plant and equipment is carried at cost or fair value less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Plant and Equipment

Plant and equipment are measured on the cost basis less depreciation and impairment losses.

The carrying amount of plant and equipment is reviewed annually by the Board of the Authority to ensure it is not in excess of the recoverable amount from these assets.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including building and capitalised lease assets, is depreciated on a diminishing value basis over their useful lives commencing from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful lives of the improvements.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable assets are:

Class of Fixed Asset	Depreciation Rate
Plant and equipment	20%
Flare	10%

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each balance date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2019

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(c) Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

(d) Cash And Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition.

(e) Investments

Investments represent monies on deposit at twenty-four hour call and on fixed deposit for twelve months or less.

(f) Revenue

Interest revenue is recognised on a proportional basis taking into account the interest rates applicable to the financial assets.

(g) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office. In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of an item of the expense. Receivables and payables in the balance sheet are shown inclusive of GST.

(h) Comparative Figures

When required by Accounting Standards, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation for the current financial year.

(i) Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The Authority evaluates estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information. Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the association.

Key assumptions from the provision calculated:

The provision provides for ongoing administrative costs to be paid per annum to recognise the costs associated with running the Authority and post closure obligations

The provision has been calculated based on the assumption that the minimum requirements for ongoing operation of the flare will be met with gas collected.

The provision calculation has been based on a 24 year period. This period may be required to be longer if the site poses unacceptable environmental risks.

The Post Closure Provision has been calculated on the assumption that a capital purchase for \$350k will be made for a new environmental flare in FY 20 23, however it is possible that replacement of the existing flare may be needed sooner than FY 2023 due to potential unforeseen circumstances. As the provision calculation is based on member council's contributions, this outlay of funds is assumed to be funded by the member councils rather than external borrowings.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(j) Going Concern Basis

The Board of Management of HLA notes the accumulated deficit of \$3,539,258. The Authority is required to manage the post-closure of the Highbury landfill and the Authority has a statutory guarantee from its Member Councils to meet all financial obligations and accordingly has prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

(k) New Accounting Standards

In the current year, the Authority adopted all of the new and revised Standards and interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to the Authority's accounting policies.

Certain new accounting standards have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2019 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

The Authority is required to implement AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts*, AASB 16 *Leases* and AASB 1058 *Income for Not-for-profit Entities* as from 1 July 2019. As at the time of preparing these financial statements, an assessment has not been completed to quantify whether the introduction of the new accounting standards will have a material impact on the Authority's accounting policies and future reported financial performance and position.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
OPERATING INCOME			
Interest Income		121	116
Sundry Income		18,017	22,741
Movement in Provision	6	26,244	-
		<u>44,382</u>	<u>22,857</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3 - EXPENSES

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		2,500	2,500
Depreciation			
Plant & Equipment		25,218	25,219
Highbury Closure Provision			
Movement in Provision	6	-	178,785
Total Expenses		<u>27,718</u>	<u>206,504</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		85,055	65,959
		<u>85,055</u>	<u>65,959</u>
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Trade Receivables		9,801	24,370
GST Receivable		3,396	3,881
Total		<u>13,197</u>	<u>28,251</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2019
Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENTS DURING YEAR										2019 \$ CARRYING AMOUNT	
	2018 \$ CARRYING AMOUNT											Net Revaluation
			Additions		Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment	Transfers		Out		
New/Upgrade	Renewals	In	Out									
Land	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	
Plant & Equipment	210,149	-	25,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,931	
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	211,949	-	25,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,731	
Comparatives	237,168	-	25,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,949	

This Note continues on the following page.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2018				2019			
	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT
Land Plant & Equipment	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	1,800
	-	330,270	(120,121)	210,149	-	330,270	(145,339)	184,931
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	332,070	(120,121)	211,949	-	332,070	(145,339)	186,731
<i>Comparatives</i>		332,070	(94,902)	237,168	-	332,070	(120,121)	211,949

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

	2019		2018		
	Notes	Current \$	Non-current \$	Current \$	Non-current \$
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES					
Goods & Services		1,202		12,488	
Accrued expenses - other		24,037		4,290	
		<u>25,239</u>	-	<u>16,778</u>	-
BORROWINGS					
Loans		24,647	184,595	23,748	209,243
		<u>24,647</u>	<u>184,595</u>	<u>23,748</u>	<u>209,243</u>
PROVISIONS					
Provision for Highbury Post Closure		203,890	3,385,870	283,000	3,560,000
		<u>203,890</u>	<u>3,385,870</u>	<u>283,000</u>	<u>3,560,000</u>
Movements in Provisions - 2019 year only (current & non-current)					
Opening Balance			3,843,000		
(Less) Payments recorded & accrued			(226,996)		
Add (Less) Remeasurement Adjustments			(26,244)		
Closing Balance			<u>3,589,760</u>		

The Authority has an ongoing environmental obligation to manage the post-closure phase for the landfill for at least 25 years. A provision for the Highbury Landfill closure has been accrued. A net present value (NPV) calculation has then been made by estimating cash flows to manage the Highbury site for a 25 year period commencing 1 July 2009. The cash outflows have been escalated at an inflation forecast of 2% per annum (2018:3%) and the discount rate used is equivalent to the 10 year Commonwealth Bond rate - indicative mid rate 30 June 2019 adjusted to 30 June balance dates. This NPV calculation has been incorporated into the provision and represents the Authority's best estimate of its future liability to manage the Highbury Landfill post-closure phase.

In 2012, the Board of the Highbury Landfill Authority resolved to have the cash flow estimates and assumptions in the provision spreadsheet reviewed by Golder Associates. Their summary conclusion was that the provision appears to be reasonable based on available information.

The Audit Committee of the Highbury Landfill Authority has recommended that the provision be reviewed annually and that the provision be independently reviewed every 3 years. It was reviewed in 2018 by Golder Associates and found to be reasonable.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	2019 \$	2018 \$
Total cash & equivalent assets	4	85,055	65,959
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		<u>85,055</u>	<u>65,959</u>

**(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash
from Operating Activities**

Net Surplus (Deficit)		8,352	(194,820)
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Movement in Accrued Expenses		-	-
Movement in Post Closure Provision		(26,244)	178,785
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		<u>25,218</u>	<u>25,219</u>
		7,326	9,184
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		15,054	(6,937)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		8,461	(22,582)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions		<u>(226,996)</u>	<u>(204,785)</u>
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		<u>(196,155)</u>	<u>(225,120)</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables*.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

<p>Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 1.5% and 2.0% (2018: 1.6% and 2.2%).</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.</p>
<p>Receivables - Fees & other charges</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).</p>
<p>Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
<p>Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at a fixed rate of 3.75% (2018: 3.75%)</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 (cont) - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Liquidity Analysis

2019	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 85,055	\$ -	\$ -	85,055	85,055
Receivables	13,197	-	-	13,197	13,197
Total	98,252	-	-	98,252	98,252
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	25,239	-	-	25,239	1,202
Current Borrowings	32,264	-	-	32,264	24,647
Non-Current Borrowings	-	161,325	48,398	209,723	184,595
Total	57,503	161,325	48,398	267,226	234,481
2018					
	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 65,959	\$ -	\$ -	65,959	65,959
Receivables	28,251	-	-	28,251	28,251
Total	94,210	-	-	94,210	94,210
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	16,778	-	-	16,778	12,488
Current Borrowings	32,264	-	-	32,264	23,748
Non-Current Borrowings	-	161,325	80,663	241,988	209,243
Total	49,042	161,325	80,663	291,030	245,479

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Authority investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Authority's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Authority has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances

	2019	2018
	\$	\$
Income	44,382	22,857
Expenses	<u>(36,030)</u>	<u>(217,677)</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	8,352	(194,820)
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	25,218	25,219
	<u>25,218</u>	<u>25,219</u>
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets <i>(including investment property & real estate developments)</i>	-	-
Amounts received specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>33,570</u>	<u>(169,601)</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 10 - CONTINGENCIES & ASSETS & LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet but knowledge of those items is considered relevant to user of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2019**

Note 11 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events subsequent to 30 June 2019 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12 - DISCLOSURES OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Board and Chief Executive Officer under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, one entity (TJH Management Services Pty Ltd) was paid the following total compensation management and administrative services:

	2019
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	\$ 59,207.00
Post-employment benefits	\$ -
Long term benefits	\$ -
Termination benefits	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 59,207.00

Transactions with Related Parties

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods & Services (\$)	Equity Contributions (\$)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties (\$)	Descriptions of Services provided to Related Parties
City of Burnside	-	120,470	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site
City of Norwood, Payneham & St.Peters	-	96,453	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	-	22,076	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority and as referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2019**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, the Authority's Auditor, Dean Newbery & Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



.....
Trevor Hockley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



.....
Cr John Minney
**PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Date: 20 September 2019

26 September 2019

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

Sent via email: trevor@tjhms.com.au

Dear Trevor

HLA AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

I refer to your email of 23 September 2019.

As A/CEO of the City of Burnside, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, I state that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery & Partners, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Please accept this email as my attestation to the auditor's independence.

Yours sincerely



Barry Cant
A/Chief Executive Officer



The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville

ABN 49 190 949 882

66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081

PO Box 55, Walkerville SA 5081

File Number: 5.14.1.2
Please Quote Ref: OLT201937115
Contact Officer: Council Secretariat, Vanessa Davidson

Telephone: (08) 8342 7100
Facsimile: (08) 8269 7820
Email: walkerville@walkerville.sa.gov.au
www.walkerville.sa.gov.au

24 September 2019

Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
C/- 21 Rundle Street
KENT TOWN SA 5067

Via Email: trevor@tjms.com.au>

Dear Trevor

Re: Independence of Internal Auditor

"I Kiki Magro, CEO of the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery & Partners, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011."

Yours Sincerely

Kiki Magro
Chief Executive Officer

File Number: S.01914
Enquiries To: Mario Barone
Direct Telephone: (08) 8366 4539

1 October 2019

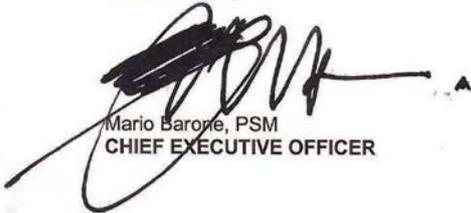
Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority
C/- 21 Rundle Street
KENT TOWN SA 5067

Dear Trevor

AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

I, Mario Barone, Chief Executive Officer of the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, a Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery & Partners, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, in that the Auditor has not provided any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Yours sincerely



Mario Barone, PSM
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



City of
Norwood
Payneham
& St Peters

CHIEF
EXECUTIVE'S
OFFICE

175 The Parade,
Norwood SA 5067

PO Box 204
Kent Town SA 5071

Telephone
8366 4555

Facsimile
8332 6338

Email
townhall@npsp.sa.gov.au

Website
www.npsp.sa.gov.au



100% Australian Made
Recycled Paper

Community
Well-being is...
Social Equity
Cultural Vitality
Economic Prosperity
Environmental
Sustainability



Certification of Auditor's Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2019, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



JIM KEOGH

Partner

DEAN NEWBERY & PARTNERS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Dated this 26th day of September 2019

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE Highbury Landfill Authority**

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of the Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority), which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2019, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statements of Changes in Equity, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information and the Certification of Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and the Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's *APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information other than the Financial Report and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Authority is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Authority's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Authority is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*. The Authority's responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparation and fair presentation of the financial report so that it is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Authority is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Authority's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY & PARTNERS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



JIM KEOGH
PARTNER

Signed on the 2nd day of October 2019,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide

EastWaste



ANNUAL REPORT **2018-2019**



A TOTAL OF 105,328

KERBSIDE TONNES

COLLECTED

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

CONTENTS**2018-2019**

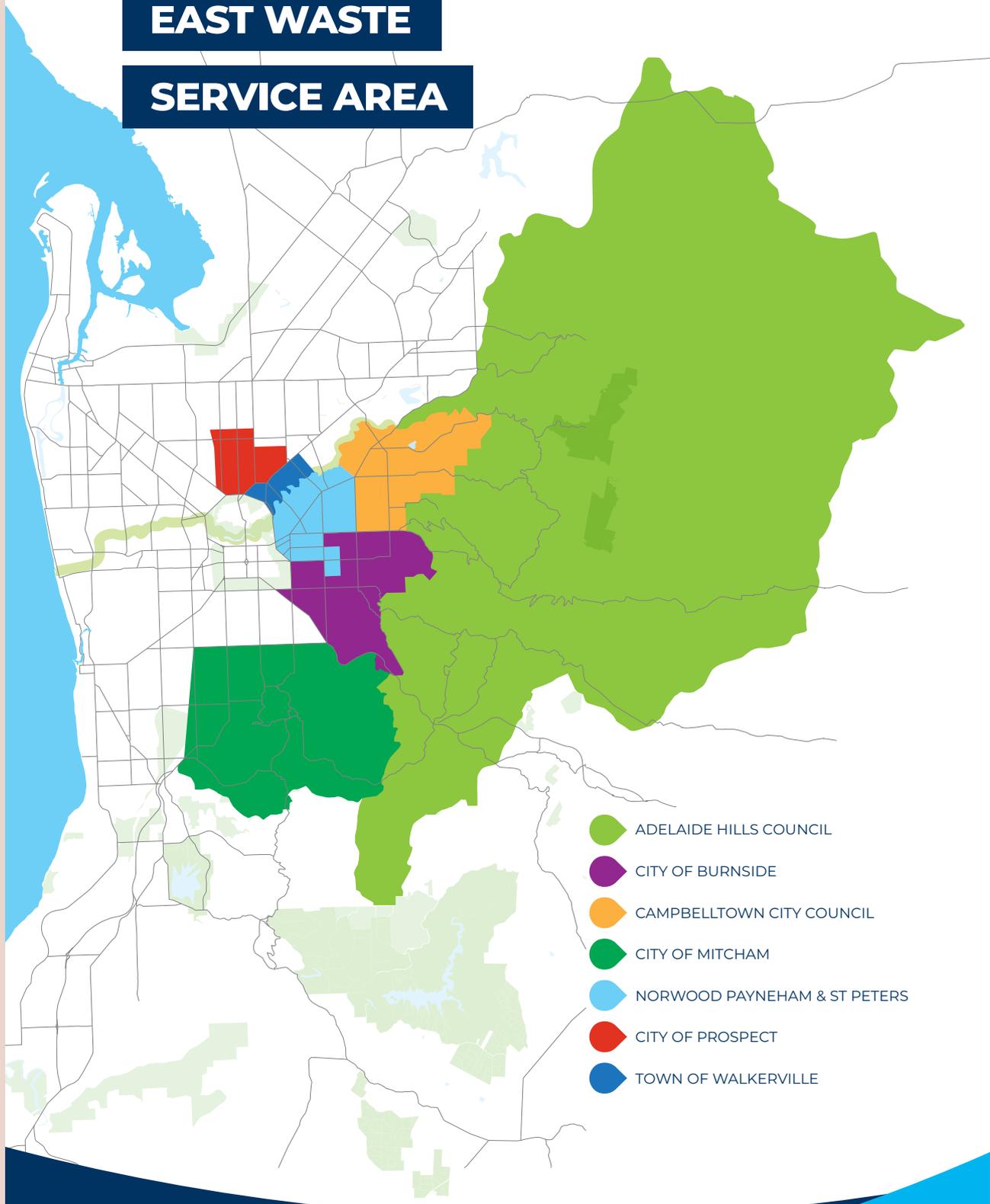
- 4** EAST WASTE SERVICE AREA
- 5** CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT
- 10** GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
- 16** GOVERNANCE
- 19** FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

EAST WASTE

SERVICE AREA



EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT

The public interest and momentum within the resource recovery industry continues and from an environmental and cost perspective, responsible organisations are strongly focused on recovering kerbside materials that can be recycled and re-purposed, and diverting any collected materials from going to landfill.

As such, East Waste continues to show leadership in shaping the future of the sector in a range of areas. Throughout this Report, (and East Waste's General Manager Rob Gregory's Report), we will highlight what East Waste is doing to reduce material going to landfill and how we are doing it.

In my last year as Chairperson of East Waste, it is my pleasure to be able to bring to your attention the accomplishments of East Waste in this Report for the 2018/19 financial year.

Education and Behaviour Change Initiatives

East Waste's on-going "Why waste it?" education campaign continues to build on its success of recent years. As part of East Waste's education focus, stakeholders and residents may be aware of East Waste's whichbin.com.au website, which provides a detailed A-Z guide, assisting the community in knowing what items go in 'which bin' and how to divert many resources from going to landfill.

The success of this A-Z guide has garnered considerable interest, which prompted the

South Australian Government to approach East Waste seeking to take over the ownership of the website and A-Z guide, with the intention of targeting residents and providing consistent information to all South Australians.

The East Waste Board were more than happy to hand over the whichbin.com.au website and A-Z guide to the State Government, as it was seen as a positive step forward in providing a consistent education recycling message to all South Australian's.

The State Government's whichbin.com.au website can be found at: whichbin.sa.gov.au

Strategic Focus

The 2018/19 Financial Year has seen East Waste review its 10 Year Business Plan. East Waste has consulted with its Member Councils, its Board, staff and industry experts to assist in shaping and identifying its future strategic direction.



Mr Brian Cunningham
Independent Chairperson

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT

The focus of this plan, and one that is supported by the abovementioned stakeholders, is the identification of residential/community behaviour change initiatives that will result in the reduction of materials/resources going to landfill.

Of particular focus within the strategic direction, is identifying and putting into practice tangible plans that will get food scraps out of the kerbside general waste bins and into the green organics bin, whereby it can be processed into organic products such as compost and mulch. I look forward to the endorsed Strategic Plan being released in the 2019/20 Financial Year and guiding the Organisations exciting future.

Well done to East Waste's Board, Audit and Risk Management Committee and Executive Staff for overseeing a positive result for East Waste's Member Councils.

Thank you, and farewell

My tenure as Chairperson of East Waste has come to its conclusion, therefore this is my last East Waste Annual Report. Having been initially appointed as Chairperson in 2013, I have been privileged to be able occupy this position for the past six (6) years.

In this time, the East Waste Board has overseen significant positive change across its entire



Financial Performance

I am pleased to be able to report that East Waste has delivered an operating surplus of \$136,000 for the 2018/19 Financial Year. In a year that has seen ever increasing fuel prices, this is an outstanding result and is a testament to the robust financial policies, practices and governance arrangements East Waste has established to ensure strict management of its annual budgets.

business and service delivery to its Member Councils. The maturity and growth of East Waste as an organisation and industry advocacy leader has been extremely satisfying, and I am genuinely proud of who East Waste is today.

I would like to thank the East Waste Board and Audit and Risk Management Committee for their continued commitment to deliver strong leadership and positives outcomes for East Waste during my tenure.



**5,500 RESIDENTS RECEIVING
THE 'SPOTLIGHT ON WASTE'
WEEKLY NOTIFICATIONS**

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT



Both the Board and Committee members were always collegial in their approach and put the interests of East Waste before anything else. This approach, and the conduct of all members, has put East Waste in the position it is in today.

To East Waste Member Councils, thank you for your support and leadership in working with East Waste to deliver its vision of growth and improvement. It has been a pleasure to oversee the delivery of service to all Member Councils.

To East Waste's General Manager, Mr Rob Gregory, thank you for your leadership of the

East Waste staff and your unwavering work ethic to see East Waste continue to provide leadership within the waste/resource recovery industry.

As I depart, I am confident in the future of the East Waste business under Rob's leadership. I look forward to watching East Waste's journey from afar.

I commend the 2018/19 East Waste Annual Report to you.

Brian Cunningham
Independent Chairperson



**EAST WASTE ARE
EDUCATING RESIDENTS
AT COMMUNITY EVENTS**

RECYCLE EastWaste
Don't let contamination make our
recyclables go to waste!
Although South Australia are the best recyclers in the nation,
we can still do better by reducing our contamination.
Being business as usual in the recycling bin is not an option. Contamination
can prevent your recycling from being recycled, or worse, it can be sent to landfill.
To ensure your recycling is recycled, please follow the guidelines below.
The top 10 items we need to keep out of our yellow labelled recycling bins:
1. **PLASTIC BAGS:** We have to be a bag, but please don't place
your recycling in a bag!
2. **WASTE:** Paper, cardboard, metal and plastic are fine, but if they can't be recycled,
they can't be recycled. Please don't place anything in your recycling bin that
is not on the list of acceptable items. If you are unsure, please call our
Recycling Hotline on 1300 800 000.
3. **TEXTILES:** No clothes please - or towels/fabrics in the
recycling bin!
4. **FOOD AND LIQUID:** No food or liquid in the recycling bin. If it's not
recyclable, it's not in the bin. If it's not in the bin, it's not in the bin.



EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

GENERAL MANAGER'S

REPORT

My Report in the 2017/18 East Waste Annual Report referred to the busy year that was 2017/18. The 2018/19 Financial Year has been no different, with considerable interest and focus on the waste/resource recovery industry and the local government/subsidiary environment.

Australia's Recycling industry continued to be impacted by the China Sword decision and flow-on affects throughout the 2018/19 Financial Year. East Waste has not been immune to the impacts, however, later in my report I will highlight East Waste's leadership and response to the disruption to the recycling industry.

I provide the following highlights to you:

Farewell to East Waste's Chairperson

Those that know about East Waste will be aware that Mr Brian Cunningham has been the Independent Chairperson for the past 6 years. Brian's tenure as Chairperson of East Waste has now concluded, and I would like to take this opportunity to express our (East Waste and its Member Councils) enormous gratitude to Brian.

Brian's tenure can only be described as highly successful. Brian has provided strong leadership to not only the Board but also to East Waste staff during his time. Brian's extensive leadership experience, network and capabilities genuinely shaped East Waste into the strong, mature business that we see today.

For all his success, whether in business or on the football field, Brian is a truly humble and respectful person who showed genuine care and belief in the Board, Committee's, staff, Member Councils and all other stakeholders. East Waste will truly miss Brian's contribution to East Waste and we wish him well for the future.

Turning a challenge into an opportunity

East Waste collects approximately 23,000 tonnes of kerbside (yellow bin) recyclables on behalf of its seven (7) Member Councils annually and holds the head contract on behalf of all Member Councils for the disposal of the collected recyclables.

The impacts of the world-wide recycling challenges resulted in East Waste having to undertake a procurement process with the intention of entering into a contract for the receipt and processing of recyclables.



Mr Rob Gregory
General Manager

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT



East Waste and its Member Councils entered into this process with a clear edict that any potential contractor would need to demonstrate transparency in how collected materials are processed and where they end up, on-shore processing where possible, commitment to a circular economy and a risk share approach to the management of the contract.

I am pleased to report, that after a robust process, the Board and all Member Councils resolved to enter into a contract with the Northern Adelaide Waste Management Authority (NAWMA) for the receipt and processing of recyclables. NAWMA holds a clear vision for the on-shore processing of the materials they receive, and they have a strong commitment to a circular economy here in South Australia.

The contract entered into is a first in Australia for its type and I look forward to the partnership with NAWMA.

Education

East Waste has operated in various iterations for over 90 years, principally in waste logistics, but is now evolving from predominately waste

collection to 'resource managers and educators' on behalf of our Member Councils. East Waste has in recent years been industry leaders in the waste education space thanks to passionate staff and as detailed in the Chairman's report resulted in the State Government taking ownership of our highly successful WhichBin? Branding for a statewide rollout. East Waste will continue delivering waste education as we seek to go an important step further and influence meaningful behaviour change practices.

East Waste were instrumental in working with the Local Government Association to expand the delivery of waste education and messaging via the My Local Services App across all South Australian Councils. If you haven't yet downloaded the free App I strongly encourage you to do so, so that you never miss bin night and you receive important waste disposal reminders at the same time.

Safety & Wellbeing

East Waste has and will continue its pursuit of improvement and implementation of innovative technology in order to advance the services



**THE 'WHICH BIN'
CAMPAIGN TO GO
STATEWIDE**

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT



Craig Reucassel

ABC's 'War on Waste' series

creator and presenter

provided to our Member Councils. Underpinning this and all that we do is our principle of 'Safety First.' East Waste proactively embraced the requirements of the National Heavy Vehicle Legislation and this was formally recognised late last year by being awarded a WHS Best Practice Merit Award through the Local Government Association Workers Compensation Scheme.

This is but one of a number of significant improvements that we continue to implement to ensure all East Waste staff and other road users remain safe and free from injury.

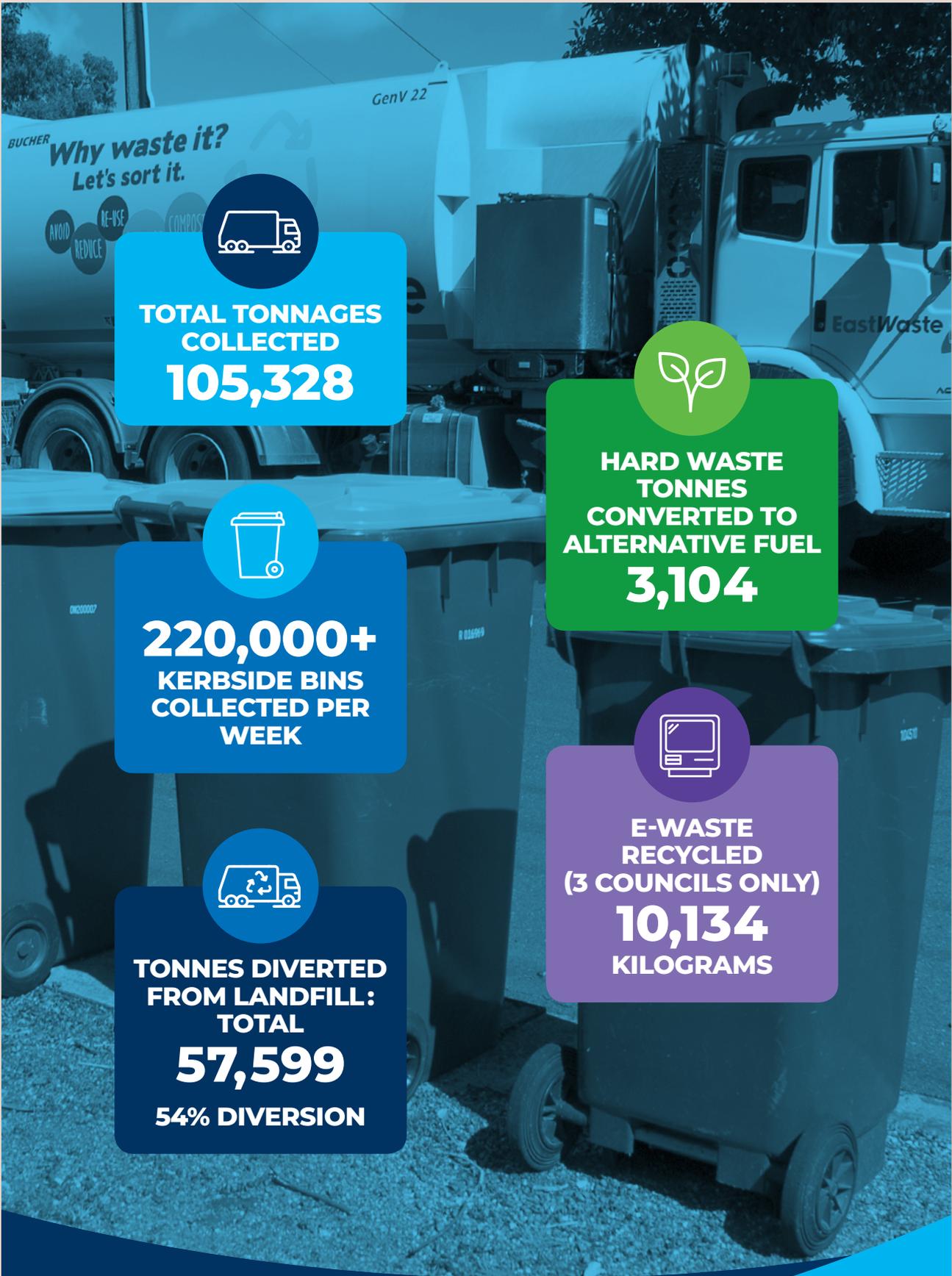
Thanks

The 2018/19 Financial Year has been busy and challenging one, however was ultimately a successful one, particularly with respect to the positive deliverables and strong operating results. This success would not have been possible without the commitment and work ethic of the East Waste Board, Audit and Risk Management Committee, Member Councils and importantly the East Waste staff.

I would like to thank the Board, Member Councils and the East Waste Executive Team for their support and guidance over the past 12 months.

East Waste has a number of exciting developments as part of the 2019/20 adopted Annual Plan and Budget and I look forward with great excitement to working with Member Councils, the Board and staff to deliver these over the coming 12 months.

Rob Gregory
General Manager



**TOTAL TONNAGES
COLLECTED
105,328**



**HARD WASTE
TONNES
CONVERTED TO
ALTERNATIVE FUEL
3,104**



**220,000+
KERBSIDE BINS
COLLECTED PER
WEEK**



**E-WASTE
RECYCLED
(3 COUNCILS ONLY)
10,134
KILOGRAMS**



**TONNES DIVERTED
FROM LANDFILL:
TOTAL
57,599
54% DIVERSION**

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

KERBSIDE TONNAGES COLLECTED 2018-2019



Member Council	Recyclables	Organics	Waste
Adelaide Hills Council	3,473	3,863	7,027
City of Burnside	4,004	6,649	7,570
Campbelltown City Council	4,103	6,328	9,123
City of Mitcham	5,913	9,373	11,867 ¹
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	3,332	4,526	6,839
City of Prospect	1,682	2,663	3,911
Town of Walkerville	633	1,058	1,392

¹ City of Mitcham undertakes the collection of waste for its residents.





EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

**EAST WASTE
GOVERNANCE**

East Waste is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999, the East Waste Charter, and various other policies and codes.

The membership of the Board comprises of eight directors – one director appointed by each of the Member Councils, and one independent person who acts as Chair. The Board appoints a General Manager who is responsible for implementing

the decisions made by the Board, and running the day-to-day operations of East Waste.

The Board held eleven formal meetings over the 2018 – 2019 financial year. The table below details Board Member attendance.

BOARD MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Brian Cunningham (Chair)	6/11*
Cr Linda Green (Adelaide Hills Council)	11/11
Cr Grant Piggott (City of Burnside)	9/11
Mr Paul Di Iulio (Campbelltown City Council)	7/11
Cr Karen Hockley (City of Mitcham) *Term expired 25/11/2018	3/4
Mr Matthew Pears (City of Mitcham) *Appointed 25/11/2018 until 12/2/19	2/2
Mayor Heather Holmes-Ross (City of Mitcham) *Appointed 12/2/2019	4/5
Mr Mario Barone (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters)	11/11
Cr Gianni Busato (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville) *Term expired 23/11/2018	2/4
Cr Rob Ashby (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville) *Appointed 26/11/2018	6/7
Ms Cate Hart (City of Prospect) *Resignation effective 28 June 2019	8/10

*In order to appropriately manage a conflict of interest through the recycling tender process, Brian excused himself from meetings where the sole business related to the recycling tender.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

EAST WASTE GOVERNANCE

DEPUTY DIRECTOR ATTENDANCE	MEETINGS
Mr Simon Bradley (City of Prospect)	2/11
Cr Stephen Fisher (City of Mitcham)	2/11
Mr Andrian Wiguna (Campbelltown City Council)	1/11
Cr Graham Webster (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville)	1/11

Audit and Risk Management Committee

In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999*, East Waste has an established Audit and Risk Management Committee (the Audit Committee). The principal objective of the Audit Committee is to ensure that the East Waste Board meets its legislative and probity requirements as required by the

Local Government Act 1999 and other relevant legislation, standards and codes.

The Audit Committee held five formal meetings over the 2018 – 2019 financial year.

The table below details Audit Committee Member attendance.

AUDIT & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Brian Cunningham (Chair)	4/5
Mr Mario Barone (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters)	5/5
Cr Karen Hockley (City of Mitcham) *Term expired 25/11/2018	1/1
Cr Grant Piggott (City of Burnside) *Appointed 13 December 2018	3/3
Mr Tim Muhlhausler (Independent Member)	5/5
Mr Leigh Hall (Independent Member)	3/5

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2019 are provided at page 19.

Recycling Review Technical Working Committee

As per information provided in the Chairperson's Report and General Manager's Report, the China Sword issue has impacted Local Governments across all of Australia.

To assist in navigating the challenges and complexities that have arisen out of the China Sword decision, the East Waste Board established a Recycling Review Technical Working Committee (the Committee) in accordance with Clause 78 of the East Waste Charter.

Membership of the Committee is as follows:

RECYCLING REVIEW TECHNICAL WORKING COMMITTEE

Cr Karen Hockley (Chair)

Mr Grant Piggott (City of Burnside)

Mr Paul Di Iulio (Campbelltown City Council)

Mr Jeff Tate (Independent Member)

Mr Rob Gregory (East Waste)

Mr Shane Raymond (East Waste)

The Committee held two formal meetings in the 2018 – 2019 financial year.

**MY LOCAL SERVICES APP
AVAILABLE TO RESIDENTS
THROUGH 2018-2019**



Due to local success, East Waste facilitated a statewide rollout of the waste spotlights on the My Local Services App.

EastWaste



**FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS
2018-2019**



Certification of Financial Statements	21
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	22
Statement of Financial Position	23
Statement of Changes in Equity	24
Statement of Cash Flows	25
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	27
Note 2 - Income	32
Note 3 - Expenses	32
Note 4 - Asset Disposals	33
Note 5 - Current Assets	33
Note 6 - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	34
Note 7 - Liabilities	35
Note 8 - Reconciliation to Cash Flow Statement	36
Note 9 - Financial Instruments	37
Note 10 - Expenditure Commitments	39
Note 11 - Operating Leases	39
Note 12 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	39
Note 13 - Related Party Transactions	40
Independent Auditor's Report	42

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019**CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC****ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2019****CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

We have been authorised by Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and Australian Accounting Standards*.

- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.

- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.

- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.

Rob Gregory
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Paul Di Iulio
ACTING CHAIRPERSON

Date: 26/09/2019

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
INCOME			
User charges	2	15,440	12,689
Investment income	2	32	19
Grants, subsidies and contributions		38	15
Other	2	684	413
Total Income		16,194	13,136
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	5,580	5,605
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	8,229	5,776
Finance costs		290	321
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	1,959	1,767
Total Expenses		16,058	13,469
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		136	(333)
transfer to Equity Statement			
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments	4	32	10
Amounts received specifically for new/upgraded assets		-	-
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		168	(323)
Other Comprehensive Income			
Changes in revaluation surplus - infrastructure, property, plant & equipment		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		168	(323)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	1,967	1,376
Trade & other receivables	5	717	1,127
Total Current Assets		2,684	2,503
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	6	6,100	6,165
Total Assets		8,784	8,668
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	7	771	821
Provisions	7	540	530
Borrowings	7	1,987	2,007
Total Current Liabilities		3,298	3,358
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	7	4,702	4,774
Provisions	7	78	63
Total Non-current Liabilities		4,780	4,837
Total Liabilities		8,078	8,195
NET ASSETS		706	473
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		706	473
TOTAL EQUITY		706	473

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Accumulated Surplus \$'000	TOTAL EQUITY \$'000
2019		
Balance at end of previous reporting period	473	473
Net Surplus/ (Deficit) for Year	168	168
Other Comprehensive Income		
Contributed Equity	65	65
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period	706	706
2018		
Balance at end of previous reporting period	611	611
Net Surplus/ (Deficit) for Year	(323)	(323)
Other Comprehensive Income		
Contributed Equity	185	185
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period	473	473

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
Operating receipts		16,572	12,400
Investment receipts		32	20
<i>Payments</i>			
Employee costs		(5,555)	(5,548)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(8,260)	(5,808)
Finance payments		(309)	(320)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	8	2,480	744
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
Sale of replaced assets	4	35	11
Sale of surplus assets	4	-	-
<i>Payments</i>			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets	6	(1,897)	1,887
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets		-	-
Distributions to member councils		-	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(1,862)	(1,876)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
Capital contribution by member councils		65	185
Proceeds from Borrowings		1,814	1,971
<i>Payments</i>			
Repayments of Borrowings		(1,906)	(1,632)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		(27)	524
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		591	(608)
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	5	1,376	1,984
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	5	1,967	1,376

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.



EAST WASTE COLLECTED
34,459 TONNES OF
ORGANIC WASTE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019****NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation**1.1 Compliance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards**

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

The Authority is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of the Adelaide Hills Council, City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Mitcham, City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, City of Prospect and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville. The seven Member Councils have an equity share and the Board comprises a Director from each Council and an Independent Chair appointed by the absolute majority of the Member Councils.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except where stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards which requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying the Authority's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000) for the first time this year.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. operates as a regional subsidiary pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999 and Section 25 of the Local Government Implementation Act 1999.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Authority obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at the Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest. All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 9.

5 Property, Plant & Equipment

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use".

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by the Authority for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Property, plant and equipment assets are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis. Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to the Authority, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Plant & Equipment	5 - 10 years
Buildings & Other Structures	5 - 20 years

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

For assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if the Authority were deprived thereof, the value in use is the depreciated replacement cost. In assessing impairment for these assets, a rebuttable assumption is made that the current replacement cost exceeds the original cost of acquisition.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received.

Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7 Employee Benefits

7.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as the Authority's experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. The Authority does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

7.2 Superannuation

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently.

Accumulation Fund Members

Accumulation fund members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are normally based on a fixed percentage of employee earnings in accordance with Superannuation Guarantee Legislation (9.5% in 2018/19; 9.5% in 2017/18). No further liability accrues to the employer as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Defined Benefit Members

Defined benefit scheme is where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years of contribution and final average salary. The Authority makes employer contributions as determined by the scheme's Trustee based on advice from the Scheme's Actuarial.

The most recent full actuarial investigation conducted by the Scheme's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willie Towers Watson as at 30 June 2017. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to the Authority's contribution rates at some future time.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

The Authority also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the 'choice of fund' legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the new assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Authority.

8 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where the Authority substantially carries all the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are disclosed as assets under lease, and are amortised to expense over the period during which the Authority is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets.

Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

9 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

10 Comparative Information

Comparative information has been reclassified to be consistent with the current year disclosure of equivalent information in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

11 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The Board evaluate estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information.

Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the Authority.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

12 New Accounting Standards

Certain new accounting standards have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2019 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

The Authority is of the view that AASB 16 Leases will have an immaterial impact on the future financial performance and position of the Authority. It is estimated that AASB 16 will result in the Authority recognising an additional \$44,000 operating expense in FY2020 to account for different accounting treatment of its operating leases compared to the current adopted accounting policies of the Authority.

The Authority is expected to record a 'Right-of-Use' asset and a corresponding liability of equal value of \$1.32 million as at 1 July 2019 as a result of the introduction of AASB 16.

13 Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.

The Authority, originally known as the East Torrens Municipal Destructor Trust, was established on 19 July 1928 (the name change took place in 1993). As at 1 July 2004, the Authority comprised of 3 Member Councils, being the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, City of Burnside and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville.

On 5 August 2004, the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, the City of Burnside and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville established the Highbury Landfill Authority Inc. Its purpose included the facilitation of the closure and the post closure of the Highbury Landfill site, as well as managing the joint interests and liability of the Councils in relation to the closure of the site.

On 31 December 2004 the property known as the Highbury Landfill site was transferred from East Waste to Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.

On 1 January 2005, the Authority's Charter was amended to include the three new Member Councils – the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown and the Adelaide Hills Council.

On 1 January 2005 a loan was created between the Authority and the Highbury Landfill Authority that represented the net value of assets in East Waste prior to 1 January 2005. This was an At Call Loan and interest had been capitalised until the loan was called in by the Highbury Landfill Authority in November 2008. The loan amount was

\$873,000 and the Authority borrowed the money from the National Australia Bank with an Interest Only Loan. This loan has now been re-financed through the Local Government Finance Authority, to be repaid in 10 years.

The Board of the Authority resolved in February 2010 to charge Member Councils the loan repayments for this loan in their equity percentages as set out in the January 2006 Charter.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
USER CHARGES			
Waste Collection Income		11,768	11,215
Waste Processing Income		3,456	1,643
Administration		216	239
Recycle Rebate		-	306
Recycle Rebate - Member Councils		-	(306)
Member Council Waste Collection Rebate		-	(408)
		15,440	12,689
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments			
Local Government Finance Authority		32	19
		32	19
OTHER INCOME			
Bin Supply		201	106
Replacement Bins		439	271
Sundry		44	36
		684	413
NOTE 3 - EXPENSES			
EMPLOYEE COSTS			
Salaries and Wages		4,434	4,120
Employee leave expense		25	38
Superannuation		369	330
Wages Casual Agency		522	787
Workers' Compensation Insurance		120	166
Other		110	164
Total Employee Costs		5,580	5,605
<i>Total Number of Employees (Full Time Equivalent as at reporting date)</i>		<i>55</i>	<i>50</i>

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES (Cont.)

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
Auditor's Remuneration		9	9
Board Expenses		26	28
Lease costs		316	316
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		<u>351</u>	<u>353</u>
<i>Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses</i>			
Waste Processing Costs		3,479	1,657
Electricity		25	41
Fuel, Gas & Oil		1,180	971
GPS Expenses		17	63
Legal Expenses		88	70
Maintenance		1,815	1,736
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		9	84
Printing, Stationery & Postage		55	65
Professional Services		440	286
Registration & Insurance - Trucks		358	227
Sundry		370	176
Telephone		42	47
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		<u>7,878</u>	<u>5,423</u>
		8,229	5,776
DEPRECIATION			
Buildings & Other Structures		8	-
Plant, Machinery & Equipment		1,951	1,767
		<u>1,959</u>	<u>1,767</u>
NOTE 4 - ASSET DISPOSAL			
INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT			
Assets renewed or directly replaced			
Proceeds from disposal		35	11
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold		(3)	(1)
Gain (Loss) on disposal		<u>32</u>	<u>10</u>
NOTE 5 - CURRENT ASSETS			
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		1,548	1,250
Deposits at Call		419	126
		<u>1,967</u>	<u>1,376</u>
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Debtors - general		716	1,098
Accrued Income		1	-
Prepayments		-	29
		<u>717</u>	<u>1,127</u>

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Buildings & Other Structures - At Cost		106	78
Accumulated Depreciation		(56)	(48)
		<u>50</u>	<u>30</u>
Plant, Machinery & Equipment		15,068	14,448
Accumulated Depreciation		(9,018)	(8,314)
		<u>6,050</u>	<u>6,134</u>
Work in Progress (WIP)		<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Property, Plant & Equipment		<u>6,100</u>	<u>6,165</u>

	2018 \$'000	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENT DURING YEAR \$'000					2019 \$'000
	Carrying Amount	Additions		Disposals	Depreciation	Transfer	Carrying Amount
		New/ Upgrade	Renewal				
Buildings & Other Structures	30	28	-	-	(8)	1	50
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	6,134	1,869	-	(3)	(1,951)	1	6,050
Work in Progress	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	-
Total Property, Plant & Equipment	6,165	1,897	-	(3)	(1,959)	1	6,100
<i>2018 Totals</i>	<i>6,046</i>	<i>1,887</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>(1,767)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,165</i>

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 8 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	Notes	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Total cash & equivalent assets	5	1,967	1,376
Less: Short-term borrowings		-	-
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		1,967	1,376

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus (Deficit)		168	(323)
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		1,959	1,767
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits		25	38
Net increase (decrease) accrued interest charges		(32)	2
(Gain) / Loss on Disposal		(19)	(10)
		2,101	1,474
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		410	(717)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		(31)	(5)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions		-	(8)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		2,480	744

(c) Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities

Acquisition of assets by means of:

- Physical resources received free of charge		-	-
- Non-cash grants & contributions		-	-
<i>Amounts recognised in Income Statement</i>		-	-
- Finance Leases		-	-

Total Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities

		-	-
--	--	---	---

(d) Financing Arrangements

Corporate Credit Cards		15	15
Cash Advance Debenture Facility		1,000	1,000

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Recognised Financial Instruments

**Bank, Deposits at Call,
Short Term Deposits**

Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & conditions: Deposits on Call do not have a maturity period and have an average interest rates of 1.25% - 1.85% (2018: 1.5%).

Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

**Receivables - Gate Fees
& Associated Charges**

Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

**Liabilities - Creditors and
Accruals**

Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.

Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any provision for doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and Bank SA. There is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor *currency risk* apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates based on cash inflows. The Authority also has available a range of bank overdraft and short-term draw down facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Most of the Authority's financial instruments are at fixed rates. Any such variations in future cash flows will not be material in effect on either the Authority's incomes or expenditures.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONT)

Liquidity Analysis

2019	Floating Interest Rate	Fixed Interest Maturing In			Non-Interest Bearing	Total
		≤ 1 year	> 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years		
<i>Financial Assets</i>	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Fair Value through P&L						
Cash Assets	1,548	419	-	-	-	1,967
Loans & Receivables						
Receivables	-	-	-	-	716	716
Total	1,548	419	-	-	716	2,683
<i>Financial Liabilities</i>						
Payables	-	-	-	-	554	771
Current Borrowings	-	1,987	-	-	-	1,987
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	3,390	1,312	-	4,702
Total	-	1,987	3,390	1,312	554	7,460
EXCESS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES	1,548	(1,568)	(3,390)	(1,312)	162	(4,777)

2018	Floating Interest Rate	Fixed Interest Maturing In			Non-Interest Bearing	Total
		≤ 1 year	> 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years		
<i>Financial Assets</i>	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Fair Value through P&L						
Cash Assets	1,250	126	-	-	-	1,376
Loans & Receivables						
Receivables	-	-	-	-	1,098	1,098
Total	1,250	126	-	-	1,098	2,474
<i>Financial Liabilities</i>						
Payables	-	-	-	-	697	698
Current Borrowings	-	2,007	-	-	-	2,007
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	3,153	1,621	-	4,774
Total	-	2,007	3,153	1,621	697	7,479
EXCESS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES	1,250	(1,881)	(3,153)	(1,621)	401	(5,005)

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 10 - COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Notes		
Expenditure Commitments		
Other expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Audit Services	-	9
Truck Fleet Replacement	-	1,810
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,819</u>
These expenditures are payable:		
Not later than one year	-	1,819
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	-	-
Later than 5 years	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,819</u>

NOTE 11 - OPERATING LEASES

Lease payment commitments of Authority

No contingent rentals were paid during the current or previous reporting periods. No lease imposes any additional restrictions on the Authority in relation to additional debt or further leasing.

No lease contains any escalation clause. Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases that have not been recognised in the financial statements are as follows:

Not later than one year	263	252
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	1,159	834
Later than 5 years	80	603
	<u>1,502</u>	<u>1,689</u>

NOTE 12 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events after Balance Date that are require to be disclosed.

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY ANNUAL REPORT 2018-2019

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

NOTE 13 - DISCLOSURES OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Chair of the Board, Chief Executive and other prescribed officers as defined under Section 112 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. In all, 4 persons were paid the following total compensation:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	467	405
Long term benefits	-	-
TOTAL	467	405

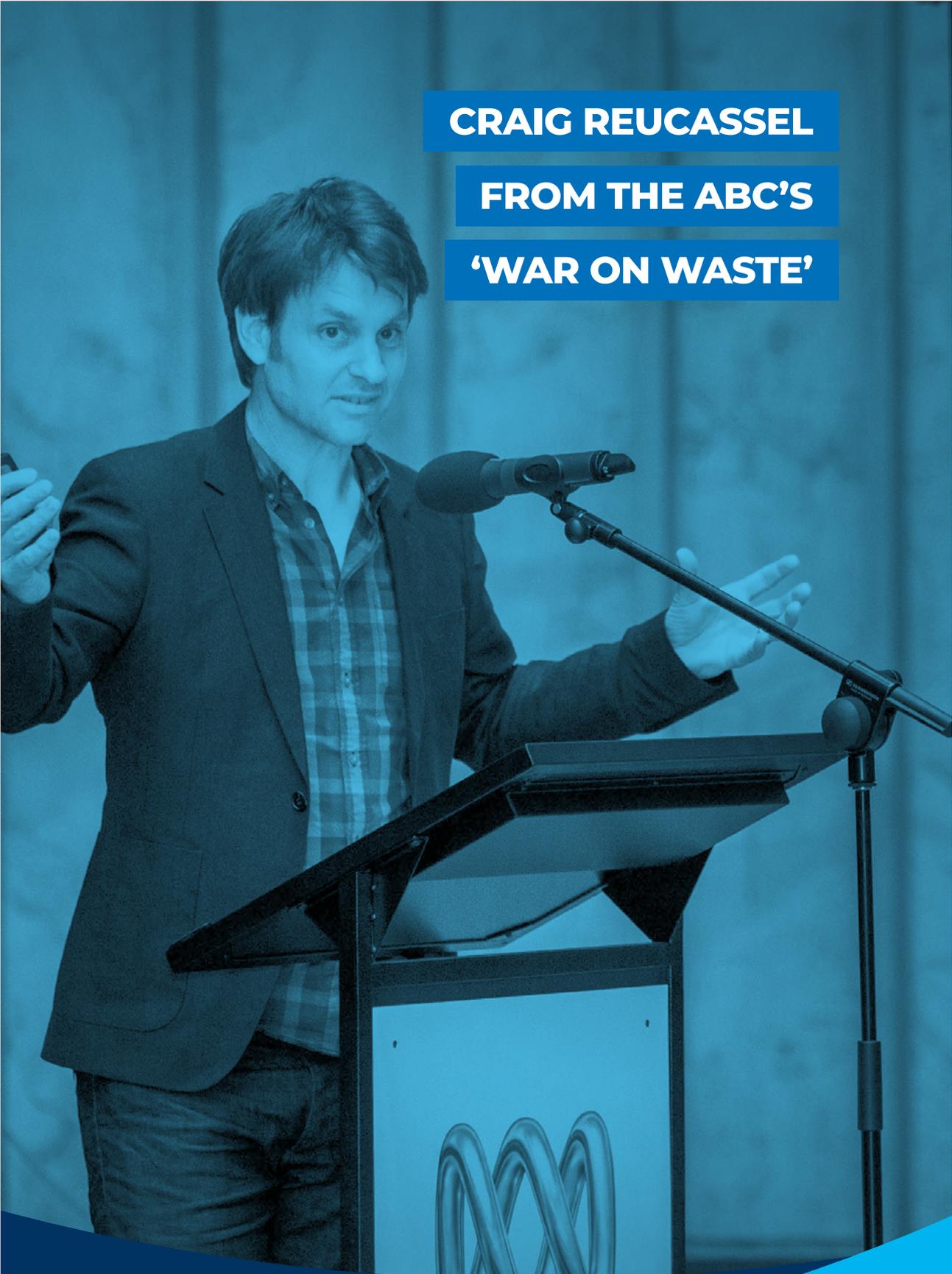
Transactions with Related Parties:

The following transactions occurred with Related Parties:

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods and Services (\$'000)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties (\$'000)	Description of Services Provided to Related Parties
Adelaide Hills Council	2,988	107	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
City of Burnside	2,425	128	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
City of Mitcham	2,438	193	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	2,249	96	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
City of Prospect	1,108	49	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
Corporation of the City of Campbelltown	2,658	117	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	502	23	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hardwaste

Amounts recorded as outstanding from Related Parties are recorded in Trade and other receivables in Note 5.

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.



CRAIG REUCASSEL
FROM THE ABC'S
'WAR ON WASTE'

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
 Level 5
 63 Frie Street
 Adelaide SA 5000
 GPO Box 939
 Adelaide SA 5001
 ARN 43 877 091 903
 T +61 8 8372 7900
 F +61 8 8372 7999
 admin@adest.bentleys.com.au
 bentleys.com.au

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
 TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EASTERN WASTE
 MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC**

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc, which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019, the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc as of 30 June 2019, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, and for such internal control as the committee and management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.



A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

- ▶ Advisors
- ▶ Accountants
- ▶ Auditors

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2018-2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at <http://www.auasb.gov.au/Home.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 29th day of September 2019

EAST WASTE CONTINUED THEIR

FOCUS ON DIVERTING WASTE

FROM LANDFILL IN 2018-2019

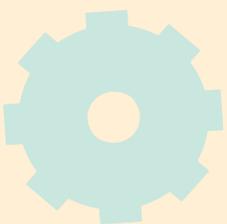




EastWaste

1 Temple Court Ottoway SA 5013
PO Box 26 Mansfield Park SA 5012
Phone: 08 8347 5111
Email: east@eastwaste.com
eastwaste.com.au

notes





TOWN OF  WALKERVILLE